

高等数学

积分表

公式推导



# 目 录

(一) 含有 $ax + b$ 的积分 (1~9) .....	1
(二) 含有 $\sqrt{ax + b}$ 的积分 (10~18) .....	5
(三) 含有 $x^2 \pm a^2$ 的积分 (19~21) .....	9
(四) 含有 $ax^2 + b$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (22~28) .....	11
(五) 含有 $ax^2 + bx + c$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (29~30) .....	14
(六) 含有 $\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (31~44) .....	15
(七) 含有 $\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (45~58) .....	24
(八) 含有 $\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (59~72) .....	37
(九) 含有 $\sqrt{\pm a^2 + bx + c}$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (73~78) .....	48
(十) 含有 $\sqrt{\pm \frac{x-a}{x-b}}$ 或 $\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}$ 的积分 (79~82) .....	51
(十一) 含有三角函数的积分 (83~112) .....	55
(十二) 含有反三角函数的积分 (其中 $a > 0$ ) (113~121) .....	68
(十三) 含有指数函数的积分 (122~131) .....	73
(十四) 含有对数函数的积分 (132~136) .....	78
(十五) 含有双曲函数的积分 (137~141) .....	80
(十六) 定积分 (142~147) .....	81
附录: 常数和基本初等函数导数公式 .....	85
说明 .....	86
团队人员 .....	87



## (一) 含有 $ax+b$ 的积分 (1~9)

$$1. \int \frac{dx}{ax+b} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln|ax+b| + C$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{ax+b}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \neq -\frac{b}{a}\}$

$$\text{令 } ax+b=t \ (t \neq 0), \text{ 则 } dt = a dx, \therefore dx = \frac{1}{a} dt$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{ax+b} &= \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{1}{t} dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln|t| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{将 } t=ax+b \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{dx}{ax+b} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln|ax+b| + C$$

$$2. \int (ax+b)^\mu dx = \frac{1}{a(\mu+1)} \cdot (ax+b)^{\mu+1} + C \quad (\mu \neq -1)$$

证明: 令  $ax+b=t$ , 则  $dt = a dx$ ,  $\therefore dx = \frac{1}{a} dt$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int (ax+b)^\mu dx &= \frac{1}{a} \int t^\mu dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a(\mu+1)} \cdot t^{\mu+1} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{将 } t=ax+b \text{ 代入上式得: } \int (ax+b)^\mu dx = \frac{1}{a(\mu+1)} \cdot (ax+b)^{\mu+1} + C$$

$$3. \int \frac{x}{ax+b} dx = \frac{1}{a^2} (ax+b - b \ln|ax+b|) + C$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{x}{ax+b}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \neq -\frac{b}{a}\}$

$$\text{令 } ax+b=t \ (t \neq 0), \text{ 则 } x = \frac{1}{a}(t-b), \quad dx = \frac{1}{a} dt$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x}{ax+b} dx &= \int \frac{\frac{1}{a}(t-b)}{t} \cdot \frac{1}{a} dt = \frac{1}{a^2} \int \left(1 - \frac{b}{t}\right) dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int dt - \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{b}{t} dt \\ &= \frac{t}{a^2} - \frac{b}{a^2} \cdot \ln|t| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} (t - b \cdot \ln|t|) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{将 } t=ax+b \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{x}{ax+b} dx = \frac{1}{a^2} (ax+b - b \ln|ax+b|) + C$$

$$4. \int \frac{x^2}{ax+b} dx = \frac{1}{a^3} \left[ \frac{1}{2}(ax+b)^2 - 2b(ax+b) + b^2 \cdot \ln |ax+b| \right] + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{x^2}{ax+b} dx &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{(ax+b)^2 - 2abx - b^2}{ax+b} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int (ax+b) dx - \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{2abx}{ax+b} dx - \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{b^2}{ax+b} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\because \frac{1}{a^2} \int (ax+b) dx = \frac{1}{2a^3} (ax+b)^2 + C_1$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{2abx}{ax+b} dx &= \frac{2b}{a^3} \int \frac{ax+b-b}{ax+b} d(ax) \\ &= \frac{2b}{a^3} \int dx - \frac{2b^2}{a^3} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} d(ax+b) \\ &= \frac{2b}{a^3} x - \frac{2b^2}{a^3} \ln |ax+b| + C_2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{b^2}{ax+b} dx = \frac{b^2}{a^3} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} d(ax+b) = \frac{b^2}{a^3} \ln |ax+b| + C_3$$

$$\text{由以上各式整理得: } \int \frac{x^2}{ax+b} dx = \frac{1}{a^3} \left[ \frac{1}{2}(ax+b)^2 - 2b(ax+b) + b^2 \cdot \ln |ax+b| \right] + C$$

$$5. \int \frac{dx}{x(ax+b)} = -\frac{1}{b} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{ax+b}{x} \right| + C$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x \cdot (ax+b)}$  的定义域为  $\{x/x \neq -\frac{b}{a}\}$

$$\text{设 } \frac{1}{x \cdot (ax+b)} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{ax+b}, \text{ 则 } 1 = A(ax+b) + Bx = (Aa+B)x + Ab$$

$$\therefore \text{ 有 } \begin{cases} Aa+B=0 \\ Ab=1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} A = \frac{1}{b} \\ B = -\frac{a}{b} \end{cases}$$

$$\text{于是 } \int \frac{dx}{x(ax+b)} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{bx} - \frac{a}{b \cdot (ax+b)} \right] dx = \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{x} dx - \frac{a}{b} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{x} dx - \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} d(ax+b)$$

$$= \frac{1}{b} \cdot \ln |x| - \frac{1}{b} \cdot \ln |ax+b| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{b} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x}{ax+b} \right| + C$$

提示:  $\log_a b^{-1} = -\log_a b$

$$= -\frac{1}{b} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{ax+b}{x} \right| + C$$

$$6. \int \frac{dx}{x^2(ax+b)} = -\frac{1}{bx} + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{ax+b}{x} \right| + C$$

证明：被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 \cdot (ax+b)}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \neq -\frac{b}{a}\}$

$$\text{设 } \frac{1}{x^2 \cdot (ax+b)} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x^2} + \frac{C}{ax+b}, \text{ 则 } 1 = Ax(ax+b) + B(ax+b) + Cx^2$$

$$\text{即 } x^2(Aa+C) + x(Ab+aB) + Bb = 1$$

$$\therefore \text{ 有 } \begin{cases} Aa+C=0 \\ Ab+aB=0 \\ Bb=1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} A=-\frac{a}{b^2} \\ B=\frac{1}{b} \\ C=\frac{a^2}{b^2} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{于是 } \int \frac{dx}{x^2(ax+b)} &= -\frac{a}{b^2} \int \frac{1}{x} dx + \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{x^2} dx + \frac{a^2}{b^2} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} dx \\ &= -\frac{a}{b^2} \int \frac{1}{x} dx + \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{x^2} dx + \frac{a}{b^2} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} d(ax+b) \\ &= -\frac{a}{b^2} \cdot \ln|x| - \frac{1}{bx} + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot \ln|ax+b| + C \\ &= -\frac{1}{bx} + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{ax+b}{x} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$7. \int \frac{x}{(ax+b)^2} dx = \frac{1}{a^2} \left( \ln|ax+b| + \frac{b}{ax+b} \right) + C$$

证明：被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{x}{(ax+b)^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \neq -\frac{b}{a}\}$

$$\text{设 } \frac{x}{(ax+b)^2} = \frac{A}{ax+b} + \frac{B}{(ax+b)^2}, \text{ 则 } x = A(ax+b) + B$$

$$\text{即 } x \cdot Aa + (Ab+B) = x$$

$$\therefore \text{ 有 } \begin{cases} Aa=1 \\ Ab+B=0 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} A=\frac{1}{a} \\ B=-\frac{b}{a} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{于是 } \int \frac{x}{(ax+b)^2} dx &= \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} dx - \frac{b}{a} \int \frac{1}{(ax+b)^2} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} d(ax+b) - \frac{b}{a^2} \int \frac{1}{(ax+b)^2} d(ax+b) \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \ln|ax+b| + \frac{b}{a^2(ax+b)} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \left( \ln|ax+b| + \frac{b}{ax+b} \right) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$8. \int \frac{x^2}{(ax+b)^2} dx = \frac{1}{a^3} \left( ax+b - 2b \cdot \ln |ax+b| - \frac{b^2}{ax+b} \right) + C$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{(ax+b)^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x/x \neq -\frac{b}{a}\}$

$$\text{令 } ax+b=t \ (t \neq 0), \text{ 则 } x = \frac{1}{a}(t-b), \ dx = \frac{1}{a} dt$$

$$\therefore \frac{x^2}{(ax+b)^2} = \frac{(b-t)^2}{a^2 t^2} = \frac{b^2 + t^2 - 2bt}{a^2 t^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x^2}{(ax+b)^2} dx &= \int \frac{b^2 + t^2 - 2bt}{a^2 t^2} dt = \frac{b^2}{a^3} \int \frac{1}{t^2} dt + \frac{1}{a^3} \int dt - \frac{2b}{a^3} \int \frac{1}{t} dt \\ &= -\frac{b^2}{a^3 t} + \frac{1}{a^3} \cdot t - \frac{2b}{a^3} \cdot \ln |t| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{a^3} \left( t - 2b \cdot \ln |t| - \frac{b^2}{t} \right) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{将 } t = ax+b \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{x^2}{(ax+b)^2} dx = \frac{1}{a^3} \left( ax+b - 2b \cdot \ln |ax+b| - \frac{b^2}{ax+b} \right) + C$$

$$9. \int \frac{dx}{x(ax+b)^2} = \frac{1}{b(ax+b)} - \frac{1}{b^2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{ax+b}{x} \right| + C$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x(ax+b)^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x/x \neq -\frac{b}{a}\}$

$$\text{设: } \frac{1}{x(ax+b)^2} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{ax+b} + \frac{D}{(ax+b)^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{则 } 1 &= A(ax+b)^2 + Bx(ax+b) + Dx \\ &= Aa^2 x^2 + Ab^2 + 2Aabx + Bax^2 + Bbx + Dx \\ &= x^2(Aa^2 + Ba) + x(2Aab + Bb + D) + Ab^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \text{有 } \begin{cases} Aa^2 + Ba = 0 \\ 2Aab + Bb + D = 0 \\ Ab^2 = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} A = \frac{1}{b^2} \\ B = -\frac{a}{b^2} \\ D = -\frac{a}{b} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{于是 } \int \frac{dx}{x(ax+b)} &= \frac{1}{b^2} \int \frac{1}{x} dx - \frac{a}{b^2} \int \frac{1}{ax+b} dx - \frac{a}{b} \int \frac{1}{(ax+b)^2} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{b^2} \cdot \ln |x| - \frac{1}{b^2} \cdot \ln |ax+b| + \frac{1}{b} \cdot \frac{1}{ax+b} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{b(ax+b)} - \frac{1}{b^2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{ax+b}{x} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$



## (二) 含有 $\sqrt{ax+b}$ 的积分 (10~18)

$$10. \int \sqrt{ax+b} dx = \frac{2}{3a} \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)^3} + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \sqrt{ax+b} dx &= \frac{1}{a} \int (ax+b)^{\frac{1}{2}} d(ax+b) = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \frac{1}{1+\frac{1}{2}} \cdot (ax+b)^{\frac{1}{2}+1} + C \\ &= \frac{2}{3a} \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)^3} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$11. \int x\sqrt{ax+b} dx = \frac{2}{15a^2} \cdot (3ax-2b) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)^3} + C$$

$$\text{证明: 令 } \sqrt{ax+b} = t \quad (t \geq 0), \text{ 则 } x = \frac{t^2-b}{a}, \quad dx = \frac{2t}{a} dt, \quad x\sqrt{ax+b} = \frac{t^2-b}{a} \cdot t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x\sqrt{ax+b} dx &= \int \frac{t^2-b}{a} \cdot t \cdot \frac{2t}{a} dt = \frac{2}{a^2} \int (t^4 - bt^2) dt \\ &= \frac{2}{5a^2} \int dt^5 - \frac{2b}{3a^2} \int dt^3 = \frac{2}{5a^2} \cdot t^5 - \frac{2b}{3a^2} \cdot t^3 + C \\ &= \frac{2t^3}{15a^2} (3t^2 - 5b) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将 } t = \sqrt{ax+b} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int x\sqrt{ax+b} dx &= \frac{2}{15a^2} [3(ax+b) - 5b] \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)^3} + C \\ &= \frac{2}{15a^2} \cdot (3ax-2b) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)^3} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$12. \int x^2 \sqrt{ax+b} dx = \frac{2}{105a^3} \cdot (15a^2x^2 - 12abx + 8b^2) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)^3} + C$$

$$\text{证明: 令 } \sqrt{ax+b} = t \quad (t \geq 0), \text{ 则 } x = \frac{t^2-b}{a}, \quad dx = \frac{2t}{a} dt,$$

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 \sqrt{ax+b} &= \frac{(t^2-b)^2}{a^2} \cdot t = \frac{t^5 + b^2t - 2bt^3}{a^2} \\ \therefore \int x^2 \sqrt{ax+b} dx &= \frac{2}{a^3} \int t \cdot (t^5 + b^2t - 2bt^3) dt \\ &= \frac{2}{a^3} \int t^6 dt - \frac{2b^2}{a^3} \int t^2 dt - \frac{4b}{a^3} \int t^4 dt \\ &= \frac{2}{a^3} \cdot \frac{1}{1+6} \cdot t^{6+1} + \frac{2b^2}{a^3} \cdot \frac{1}{1+2} \cdot t^{1+2} - \frac{4b}{a^3} \cdot \frac{1}{1+4} \cdot t^{4+1} + C \\ &= \frac{2}{7a^3} \cdot t^7 + \frac{2b^2}{3a^3} \cdot t^3 - \frac{4b}{5a^3} \cdot t^5 + C \\ &= \frac{2t^3}{105a^3} \cdot (15t^4 + 35b^2 - 42bt^2) + C \end{aligned}$$

将  $t = \sqrt{ax+b}$  代入上式得:

$$\begin{aligned} \int x^2 \sqrt{ax+b} dx &= \frac{2}{105a^3} \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)^3} [15a^2x^2 + 15b^2 + 30abx + 35b^2 - 42b \cdot (ax+b)] \\ &= \frac{2}{105a^3} \cdot (15a^2x^2 - 12abx + 8b^2) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)^3} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$13. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{ax+b}} dx = \frac{2}{3a^2} \cdot (ax-2b) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)} + C$$

证明: 令  $\sqrt{ax+b} = t$  ( $t > 0$ ), 则  $x = \frac{t^2 - b}{a}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2t}{a} dt$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{ax+b}} dx &= \int \frac{t^2 - b}{at} \cdot \frac{2t}{a} dt \\ &= \frac{2}{a^2} \int t^2 dt - \frac{2}{a^2} \int b dt \\ &= \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot \frac{1}{1+2} \cdot t^{2+1} - \frac{2b}{a^2} \cdot t + C \\ &= \frac{2}{3a^2} \cdot t^3 - \frac{2b}{a^2} \cdot t + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将 } t = \sqrt{ax+b} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{ax+b}} dx &= \frac{2}{3a^2} \cdot (ax+b) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)} - \frac{2b}{a^2} \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)} + C \\ &= \frac{2}{3a^2} \cdot (ax-2b) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$14. \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{ax+b}} dx = \frac{2}{15a^3} \cdot (3a^2x^2 - 4abx + 8b^2) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)} + C$$

证明: 令  $\sqrt{ax+b} = t$  ( $t > 0$ ), 则  $x = \frac{t^2 - b}{a}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2t}{a} dt$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{ax+b}} dx &= \int \left(\frac{t^2 - b}{a}\right)^2 \cdot \frac{1}{t} \cdot \frac{2t}{a} dt \\ &= \frac{2}{a^3} \int (t^4 + b^2 - 2bt^2) dt \\ &= \frac{2}{a^3} \int t^4 dt + \frac{2}{a^3} \int b^2 dt - \frac{4b}{a^3} \int t^2 dt \\ &= \frac{2}{a^3} \left(\frac{1}{5} t^5 + b^2 t - \frac{2b}{3} t^3\right) + C \\ &= \frac{2t}{15a^3} \cdot (3t^4 + 15b^2 - 10bt^2) + C \end{aligned}$$

将  $t = \sqrt{ax+b}$  代入上式得:

$$\begin{aligned} \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{ax+b}} dx &= \frac{2}{15a^3} \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)} \cdot [3(a^2x^2 + b^2 + 2abx) + 15b^2 - 10b \cdot (ax+b)] \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)} + C \\ &= \frac{2}{15a^3} \cdot (3a^2x^2 - 4abx + 8b^2) \cdot \sqrt{(ax+b)} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$15. \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\sqrt{b}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}-\sqrt{b}}{\sqrt{ax+b}+\sqrt{b}} \right| + C & (b > 0) \\ \frac{2}{\sqrt{-b}} \cdot \arctan \sqrt{\frac{ax+b}{-b}} + C & (b < 0) \end{cases}$$

证明: 令  $\sqrt{ax+b} = t$  ( $t > 0$ ), 则  $x = \frac{t^2 - b}{a}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2t}{a} dt$ ,

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} &= \int \frac{1}{\frac{t^2 - b}{a} \cdot t} \cdot \frac{2t}{a} dt \\ &= \int \frac{2}{t^2 - b} dt \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 1. \text{当 } b > 0 \text{ 时, } \int \frac{2}{t^2 - b} dt &= 2 \int \frac{1}{t^2 - (\sqrt{b})^2} dt \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{b}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t - \sqrt{b}}{t + \sqrt{b}} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{公式 21: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C$$

$$\text{将 } t = \sqrt{ax+b} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{b}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}-\sqrt{b}}{\sqrt{ax+b}+\sqrt{b}} \right| + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2. \text{当 } b < 0 \text{ 时, } \int \frac{2}{t^2 - b} dt &= 2 \int \frac{1}{t^2 + (\sqrt{-b})^2} dt \\ &= \frac{2}{\sqrt{-b}} \cdot \arctan \frac{t}{\sqrt{-b}} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{公式 19: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C$$

$$\text{将 } t = \sqrt{ax+b} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{-b}} \cdot \arctan \sqrt{\frac{ax+b}{-b}} + C$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\sqrt{b}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}-\sqrt{b}}{\sqrt{ax+b}+\sqrt{b}} \right| + C & (b > 0) \\ \frac{2}{\sqrt{-b}} \cdot \arctan \sqrt{\frac{ax+b}{-b}} + C & (b < 0) \end{cases}$$

$$16. \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{ax+b}} = -\frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{bx} - \frac{a}{2b} \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}}$$

证明: 设  $\frac{1}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{ax+b}} = \frac{A}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} + \frac{B\sqrt{ax+b}}{x^2}$ , 则  $1 = Ax + B(ax+b)$

$$\therefore \text{有} \begin{cases} A + Ba = 0 \\ Bb = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} A = -\frac{a}{b} \\ B = \frac{1}{b} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{于是} \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{ax+b}} &= -\frac{a}{b} \int \frac{1}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} dx + \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x^2} dx \\ &= -\frac{a}{b} \int \frac{1}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} dx - \frac{1}{b} \int \sqrt{ax+b} d\frac{1}{x} \\ &= -\frac{a}{b} \int \frac{1}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} dx - \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{bx} + \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{x} d\sqrt{ax+b} \\ &= -\frac{a}{b} \int \frac{1}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} dx - \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{bx} + \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{x} \cdot \frac{a}{2} (ax+b)^{-\frac{1}{2}} dx \\ &= -\frac{a}{b} \int \frac{1}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} dx - \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{bx} + \frac{a}{2b} \int \frac{1}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} dx \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{bx} - \frac{a}{2b} \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} \end{aligned}$$

$$17. \int \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x} dx = 2\sqrt{ax+b} + b \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}}$$

证明: 令  $\sqrt{ax+b} = t$  ( $t \geq 0$ ), 则  $x = \frac{t^2 - b}{a}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2t}{a} dt$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x} dx &= \int \frac{at}{t^2 - b} \cdot \frac{2t}{a} dt = 2 \int \frac{t^2}{t^2 - b} dt \\ &= 2 \int \frac{t^2 - b^2 + b^2}{t^2 - b} dt = 2 \int dt + 2b \int \frac{1}{t^2 - b} dt \\ &= 2t + 2b \int \frac{1}{t^2 - b} dt \end{aligned}$$

$\because b$  取值为  $R$ , 符号可正可负  $\therefore \int \frac{1}{t^2 - b} dt$  不能明确积分

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x} dx &= 2t + 2b \int \frac{1}{t^2 - b} dt \\ &= 2t + 2b \int \frac{1}{t^2 - b} \cdot \frac{a}{2t} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将 } t = \sqrt{ax+b} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x} dx &= 2\sqrt{(ax+b)} + 2b \int \frac{1}{ax+b-b} \cdot \frac{a}{2\sqrt{ax+b}} dx \\ &= 2\sqrt{ax+b} + b \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} \end{aligned}$$

$$18. \int \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x} + \frac{a}{2} \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x^2} dx &= -\int \sqrt{ax+b} d\frac{1}{x} \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x} + \int \frac{1}{x} d\sqrt{ax+b} \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x} + \int \frac{1}{x} \cdot (ax+b)^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \frac{a}{2} dx \\ &= -\frac{\sqrt{ax+b}}{x} + \frac{a}{2} \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{ax+b}} \end{aligned}$$

### (三) 含有 $x^2 \pm a^2$ 的积分 (19~21)

$$19. \int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C$$

证明: 令  $x = a \cdot \tan t$  ( $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则  $dx = d(a \cdot \tan t) = a \cdot \sec^2 t dt$

$$\frac{1}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{dx}{a^2 \cdot (1+\tan^2 t)} = \frac{1}{a^2 \sec^2 t}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} &= \int \frac{1}{a^2 \sec^2 t} \cdot a \cdot \sec^2 t dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \int dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot t + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\because x = a \cdot \tan t \quad \therefore t = \arctan \frac{x}{a}$$

$$\text{将 } t = \arctan \frac{x}{a} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C$$

$$20. \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} = \frac{x}{2(n-1) \cdot a^2 \cdot (x^2 + a^2)^{n-1}} + \frac{2n-3}{2(n-1) \cdot a^2} \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n-1}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} &= \frac{x}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} - \int x d \frac{1}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} \\ &= \frac{x}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} - \int x \cdot (-n) \cdot (x^2 + a^2)^{-n-1} \cdot 2x dx \\ &= \frac{x}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} + 2n \int \frac{x^2}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n+1}} dx \\ &= \frac{x}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} + 2n \int \frac{x^2 + a^2 - a^2}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n+1}} dx \\ &= \frac{x}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} + 2n \int \frac{1}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} dx - 2na^2 \int \frac{1}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n+1}} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } (1-2n) \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} = \frac{x}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} - 2na^2 \int \frac{1}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n+1}} dx$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{1}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n+1}} dx = \frac{1}{2na^2} \left[ \frac{x}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} + (2n-1) \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} \right]$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{令 } n+1 = n, \text{ 则 } \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^n} &= \frac{1}{2(n-1) \cdot a^2} \left[ \frac{x}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n-1}} + (2n-3) \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n-1}} \right] \\ &= \frac{x}{2(n-1) \cdot a^2 \cdot (x^2 + a^2)^{n-1}} + \frac{2n-3}{2(n-1) \cdot a^2} \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^{n-1}} \end{aligned}$$

$$21. \int \frac{dx}{x^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 - a^2} &= \frac{1}{2a} \int \left[ \frac{1}{x-a} - \frac{1}{x+a} \right] dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{1}{x-a} dx - \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{1}{x+a} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln |x-a| - \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln |x+a| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

(四) 含有  $ax^2 + b$  ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (22~28)

$$22. \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + b} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\sqrt{ab}} \cdot \arctan \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \cdot x + C & (b > 0) \\ \frac{1}{2\sqrt{-ab}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{a} \cdot x - \sqrt{-b}}{\sqrt{a} \cdot x + \sqrt{-b}} \right| + C & (b < 0) \end{cases} \quad (a > 0)$$

证明:

$$1. \text{当 } b > 0 \text{ 时, } \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} = \frac{1}{x^2 + \frac{b}{a}} \cdot \frac{1}{a} = \frac{1}{x^2 + \left(\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\right)^2} \cdot \frac{1}{a}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + b} &= \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{1}{x^2 + \left(\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\right)^2} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \cdot \arctan \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \cdot x + C \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{ab}} \cdot \arctan \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \cdot x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$2. \text{当 } b < 0 \text{ 时, } \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} = \frac{1}{x^2 - \left(-\frac{b}{a}\right)} \cdot \frac{1}{a} = \frac{1}{x^2 - \left(\sqrt{-\frac{b}{a}}\right)^2} \cdot \frac{1}{a}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + b} &= \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{1}{x^2 - \left(\sqrt{-\frac{b}{a}}\right)^2} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{-\frac{b}{a}}} \cdot \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x - \sqrt{-\frac{b}{a}}}{x + \sqrt{-\frac{b}{a}}} \right| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{-ab}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{a} \cdot x - \sqrt{-b}}{\sqrt{a} \cdot x + \sqrt{-b}} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + b} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\sqrt{ab}} \cdot \arctan \sqrt{\frac{a}{b}} \cdot x + C & (b > 0) \\ \frac{1}{2\sqrt{-ab}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{a} \cdot x - \sqrt{-b}}{\sqrt{a} \cdot x + \sqrt{-b}} \right| + C & (b < 0) \end{cases}$$

$$23. \int \frac{x}{ax^2 + b} dx = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln |ax^2 + b| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{x}{ax^2 + b} dx &= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} dx^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} d(ax^2 + b) \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln |ax^2 + b| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$24. \int \frac{x^2}{ax^2 + b} dx = \frac{x}{a} - \frac{b}{a} \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + b} \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{x^2}{ax^2 + b} dx &= \frac{b}{a} \int \frac{ax^2}{ax^2 + b} \cdot \frac{1}{b} dx \\ &= \frac{b}{a} \int \left( \frac{1}{b} - \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} \right) dx \\ &= \frac{b}{a} \int \frac{1}{b} dx - \frac{b}{a} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} dx \\ &= \frac{x}{a} - \frac{b}{a} \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + b} \end{aligned}$$

$$25. \int \frac{dx}{x(ax^2 + b)} = \frac{1}{2b} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x^2}{ax^2 + b} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{x(ax^2 + b)} &= \int \frac{x}{x^2(ax^2 + b)} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{x^2(ax^2 + b)} dx^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{设: } \frac{1}{x^2(ax^2 + b)} = \frac{A}{x^2} + \frac{B}{ax^2 + b}$$

$$\text{则 } 1 = A(ax^2 + b) + Bx^2 = x^2(Aa + B) + Ab$$

$$\therefore \text{ 有 } \begin{cases} Aa + B = 0 \\ Ab = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} A = \frac{1}{b} \\ B = -\frac{a}{b} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{于是 } \int \frac{dx}{x(ax^2 + b)} &= \frac{1}{2} \int \left[ \frac{1}{bx^2} - \frac{a}{b(ax^2 + b)} \right] dx^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{1}{x^2} dx^2 - \frac{a}{2b} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} dx^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{1}{x^2} dx^2 - \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} d(ax^2 + b) \\ &= \frac{1}{2b} \cdot \ln |x^2| - \frac{1}{2b} \cdot \ln |ax^2 + b| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{2b} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x^2}{ax^2 + b} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$



$$26. \int \frac{dx}{x^2(ax^2 + b)} = -\frac{1}{bx} - \frac{a}{b} \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + b} \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 设:  $\frac{1}{x^2(ax^2 + b)} = \frac{A}{x^2} + \frac{B}{ax^2 + b}$

则  $1 = A(ax^2 + b) + Bx^2 = x^2(Aa + B) + Ab$

$$\therefore \text{有} \begin{cases} Aa + B = 0 \\ Ab = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} A = \frac{1}{b} \\ B = -\frac{a}{b} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{于是} \int \frac{dx}{x^2(ax^2 + b)} &= \int \left[ \frac{1}{bx^2} - \frac{a}{b(ax^2 + b)} \right] dx \\ &= \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{x^2} dx - \frac{a}{b} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{bx} - \frac{a}{b} \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + b} \end{aligned}$$

$$27. \int \frac{dx}{x^3(ax^2 + b)} = \frac{a}{2b^2} \ln \frac{|ax^2 + b|}{x^2} - \frac{1}{2bx^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明:  $\int \frac{dx}{x^3(ax^2 + b)} = \int \frac{x}{x^4(ax^2 + b)} dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{x^4(ax^2 + b)} dx^2$$

设:  $\frac{1}{x^4(ax^2 + b)} = \frac{A}{x^2} + \frac{B}{x^4} + \frac{C}{ax^2 + b}$

则  $1 = Ax^2(ax^2 + b) + B(ax^2 + b) + Cx^4$

$$= (Aa + C)x^4 + (Ab + Ba)x^2 + Bb$$

$$\therefore \text{有} \begin{cases} Aa + C = 0 \\ Ab + Ba = 0 \\ Bb = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} B = \frac{1}{b} \\ A = -\frac{a}{b^2} \\ C = \frac{a^2}{b^2} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{于是} \int \frac{dx}{x^3(ax^2 + b)} &= -\frac{a}{2b^2} \int \frac{1}{x^2} dx^2 + \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{1}{x^4} dx^2 + \frac{a^2}{2b^2} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + b} dx^2 \\ &= -\frac{a}{2b^2} \cdot \ln|x^2| - \frac{1}{2bx^2} + \frac{a}{2b^2} \cdot \ln|ax^2 + b| + C \\ &= \frac{a}{2b^2} \ln \frac{|ax^2 + b|}{x^2} - \frac{1}{2bx^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$28. \int \frac{dx}{(ax^2+b)^2} = \frac{x}{2b(ax^2+b)} + \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{dx}{ax^2+b} \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{(ax^2+b)^2} &= -\int \frac{1}{2ax} d \frac{1}{ax^2+b} = -\frac{1}{2ax} \cdot \frac{1}{ax^2+b} + \int \frac{1}{ax^2+b} d \frac{1}{2ax} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2ax} \cdot \frac{1}{ax^2+b} - \int \frac{1}{ax^2+b} \cdot \frac{1}{2ax^2} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{设: } \frac{1}{2ax^2(ax^2+b)} = \frac{A}{2ax^2} + \frac{B}{ax^2+b}, \text{ 则 } 1 = A(ax^2+b) + 2Bax^2 = (Aa + 2Ba)x^2 + Ab$$

$$\therefore \text{ 有 } \begin{cases} Aa + 2Ba = 0 \\ Ab = 1 \end{cases} \Rightarrow \begin{cases} A = \frac{1}{b} \\ B = -\frac{1}{2b} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{于是 上式} &= -\frac{1}{2ax(ax^2+b)} - \int \left( \frac{1}{2abx^2} - \frac{1}{2b(ax^2+b)} \right) dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{2ax(ax^2+b)} - \frac{1}{2ab} \int \frac{1}{x^2} dx + \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{1}{2b(ax^2+b)} dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{2ax(ax^2+b)} + \frac{1}{2abx} + \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{1}{2b(ax^2+b)} dx = \frac{ax^2+b-b}{2abx(ax^2+b)} + \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{1}{2b(ax^2+b)} dx \\ &= \frac{x}{2b(ax^2+b)} + \frac{1}{2b} \int \frac{dx}{ax^2+b} \end{aligned}$$

### (五) 含有 $ax^2+bx+c$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (29~30)

$$29. \int \frac{dx}{ax^2+bx+c} = \begin{cases} \frac{2}{\sqrt{4ac-b^2}} \cdot \arctan \frac{2ax+b}{\sqrt{4ac-b^2}} + C & (b^2 < 4ac) \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{b^2-4ac}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{2ax+b-\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2ax+b+\sqrt{b^2-4ac}} \right| + C & (b^2 > 4ac) \end{cases} \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\text{证明: } \because ax^2+bx+c = \frac{1}{4a} [(2ax+b)^2 + (4ac-b^2)]$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{ax^2+bx+c} = 4a \int \frac{1}{(2ax+b)^2 + (4ac-b^2)} dx$$

$$1. \text{ 当 } b^2 < 4ac \text{ 时, } \int \frac{dx}{ax^2+bx+c} = 4a \int \frac{1}{(2ax+b)^2 + (\sqrt{4ac-b^2})^2} dx$$

$$\boxed{\text{公式 19: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C} = \frac{4a}{2a} \int \frac{1}{(2ax+b)^2 + (\sqrt{4ac-b^2})^2} d(2ax+b)$$

$$= \frac{2}{\sqrt{4ac-b^2}} \cdot \arctan \frac{2ax+b}{\sqrt{4ac-b^2}} + C$$

$$2. \text{ 当 } b^2 > 4ac \text{ 时, } \int \frac{dx}{ax^2+bx+c} = 4a \int \frac{1}{(2ax+b)^2 + (4ac-b^2)} dx$$

$$= 4a \int \frac{1}{(2ax+b)^2 - (b^2-4ac)} dx$$

$$\boxed{\text{公式 21: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2-a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C} = \frac{4a}{2a} \int \frac{1}{(2ax+b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2-4ac})^2} d(2ax+b)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{b^2-4ac}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{2ax+b-\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2ax+b+\sqrt{b^2-4ac}} \right| + C$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{dx}{ax^2+bx+c} = \begin{cases} \frac{2}{\sqrt{4ac-b^2}} \cdot \arctan \frac{2ax+b}{\sqrt{4ac-b^2}} + C & (b^2 < 4ac) \\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{b^2-4ac}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{2ax+b-\sqrt{b^2-4ac}}{2ax+b+\sqrt{b^2-4ac}} \right| + C & (b^2 > 4ac) \end{cases}$$

$$30. \int \frac{x}{ax^2 + bx + c} dx = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln |ax^2 + bx + c| - \frac{b}{2a} \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + bx + c} \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{x}{ax^2 + bx + c} dx &= \int \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \frac{2ax + b - b}{ax^2 + bx + c} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{2ax + b}{ax^2 + bx + c} dx + \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{-b}{ax^2 + bx + c} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + bx + c} d(ax^2 + bx + c) - \frac{b}{2a} \int \frac{1}{ax^2 + bx + c} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln |ax^2 + bx + c| - \frac{b}{2a} \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + bx + c} \end{aligned}$$

## (六) 含有 $\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (31~44)

$$31. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = \operatorname{arsh} \frac{x}{a} + C_1 = \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \in R\}$

可令  $x = a \tan t$  ( $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则  $dx = d(a \tan t) = a \sec^2 t dt$ ,  $\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} = |a \sec t|$

$\because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} > 0$ ,  $\therefore \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} = a \sec t$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = \int \frac{1}{a \sec t} \cdot a \sec^2 t dt \quad \boxed{\text{公式 87: } \int \sec t dt = \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C}$$

$$= \int \sec t dt$$

$$= \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C_2$$

在  $\text{Rt}\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$

$$\therefore \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a}, \quad \tan t = \frac{x}{a}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C_2$$

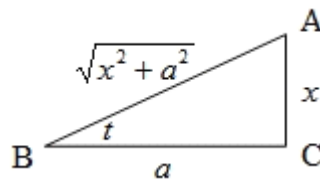
$$= \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x}{a} \right| + C_2$$

$$= \ln |\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x| - \ln a + C_2$$

$$= \ln |\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x| + C_3$$

$\because \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x > 0$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}) + C$$



$$32. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3}} = \frac{x}{a^2 \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \in R\}$

可令  $x = a \tan t$  ( $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则  $dx = d(a \tan t) = a \sec^2 t dt$ ,  $\sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} = |a^3 \sec^3 t|$

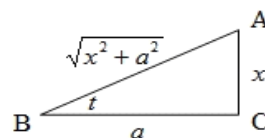
$\therefore -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $\sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} > 0$ ,  $\therefore \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} = a^3 \sec^3 t$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3}} &= \int \frac{1}{a^3 \sec^3 t} \cdot a \sec^2 t dt = \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{1}{\sec t} dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int \cos t dt = \frac{1}{a^2} \sin t + C \end{aligned}$$

在  $Rt\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{|AC|}{|AB|} = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3}} = \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \sin t + C = \frac{x}{a^2 \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} + C$$



$$33. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} dx = \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 令  $\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} = t$  ( $t > 0$ ), 则  $x = \sqrt{t^2 - a^2}$

$$\therefore dx = \frac{1}{2} (t^2 - a^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot 2t dt = \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2 - a^2}} dt$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} dx &= \int \frac{\sqrt{t^2 - a^2}}{t} \cdot \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2 - a^2}} dt \\ &= \int dt = t + C \end{aligned}$$

将  $t = \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$  代入上式得:  $\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} dx = \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + C$

$$34. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明:  $\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3}} dx = \int x \cdot (x^2 + a^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2 + a^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}} dx^2$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2 + a^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}} d(x^2 + a^2)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{1 - \frac{3}{2}} \cdot (x^2 + a^2)^{1 - \frac{3}{2}} + C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} + C$$

$$35. \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx = \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2+a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明:  $\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx = \int \frac{x^2+a^2-a^2}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx$

$$= \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx - a^2 \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx$$

$$\therefore \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \quad (\text{公式39})$$

$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx = \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \quad (\text{公式31})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx &= \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) - a^2 \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \\ &= \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2+a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$36. \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2+a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} + \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2+a^2)^3}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \in R\}$

可令  $x = a \tan t \quad (-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2})$ , 则  $dx = d(a \tan t) = a \sec^2 t dt$ ,  $\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2+a^2)^3}} = \frac{a^2 \tan^2 t}{|a^3 \sec^3 t|}$

$$\therefore -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} > 0, \therefore \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2+a^2)^3}} = \frac{\tan^2 t}{a \sec^3 t}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2+a^2)^3}} dx = \int \frac{\tan^2 t}{a \sec^3 t} \cdot a \sec^2 t dt = \int \frac{\tan^2 t}{\sec t} dt = \int \frac{\sec^2 t - 1}{\sec t} dt$$

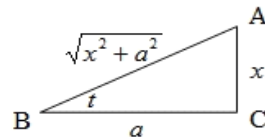
$$= \int \sec t dt - \int \frac{1}{\sec t} dt = \int \sec t dt - \int \cos t dt$$

$$= \ln |\sec t + \tan t| - \sin t + C_1 \quad \boxed{\text{公式 87: } \int \sec t dt = \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C}$$

在  $\text{Rt}\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{x^2+a^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}, \tan t = \frac{x}{a}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{a}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2+a^2)^3}} dx = \ln |\sec t + \tan t| - \sin t + C_1$$



$$= \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2} + x}{a} \right| - \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} + C_1$$

$$= \ln |\sqrt{x^2+a^2} + x| - \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} - \ln a + C_1$$

$$\therefore \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + x > 0$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2+a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} + \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C$$

$$37. \int \frac{dx}{x \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} - a}{|x|} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 令  $\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} = t$  ( $t > 0$ ), 则  $x = \sqrt{t^2 - a^2}$

$$\therefore dx = \frac{1}{2}(t^2 - a^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot 2tdt = \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2 - a^2}} dt$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{x \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = \int \frac{1}{t \cdot \sqrt{t^2 - a^2}} \cdot \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2 - a^2}} dt$$

$$= \int \frac{1}{t^2 - a^2} dt$$

公式 21:  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C$

$$= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-a}{t+a} \right| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(t-a)^2}{t^2 - a^2} \right| + C$$

将  $t = \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$  代入上式得:  $\int \frac{dx}{x \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} - a)^2}{x^2 + a^2 - a^2} \right| + C$

提示:  $\log_a b^n = n \log_a b$

$$= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} - a)^2}{x^2} \right| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} - a}{|x|} + C$$

$$38. \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a^2 x} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明:  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = -\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} d\frac{1}{x}$

令  $t = \frac{1}{x}$  ( $t \neq 0$ ), 则  $x = \frac{1}{t}$

$$\therefore -\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} d\frac{1}{x} = -\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{t^2} + a^2}} dt = -\int \frac{t}{\sqrt{1 + a^2 t^2}} dt$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2a^2} \int \frac{2a^2 t}{\sqrt{1 + a^2 t^2}} dt$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2a^2} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + a^2 t^2}} d(1 + a^2 t^2)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2a^2} \cdot \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} (1 + a^2 t^2)^{1 - \frac{1}{2}} + C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \sqrt{1 + a^2 t^2} + C$$

将  $t = \frac{1}{x}$  代入上式得:  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a^2 x} + C$

$$39. \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证法 1: } \therefore \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx &= x\sqrt{x^2+a^2} - \int x d\sqrt{x^2+a^2} \\ &= x\sqrt{x^2+a^2} - \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx + \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx = x\sqrt{x^2+a^2} \quad \text{①}$$

$$\text{又 } \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx - \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx = \int \frac{a^2}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx \quad \text{②}$$

$$\boxed{\text{公式 31: } \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} dx = \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)} \quad = a^2 \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C_1$$

$$\text{由① + ②得, } 2\int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx = x\sqrt{x^2+a^2} + a^2 \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2})$$

$$\text{即 } \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2}\sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C$$

$$39. \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\text{证法 2: 令 } x = a \cdot \tan t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \text{ 则 } \sqrt{x^2+a^2} = a\sqrt{1+\tan^2 t} = |a \cdot \sec t|,$$

$$\because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} > 0, \therefore \sqrt{x^2+a^2} = a \cdot \sec t$$

提示:  $1 + \tan^2 t = \sec^2 t$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx &= \int a \cdot \sec t d(a \cdot \tan t) = a^2 \int \sec t dt \tan t \\ &= a^2 \sec t \cdot \tan t - a^2 \int \tan t d \sec t \end{aligned} \quad \text{①}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又 } \int \tan t d \sec t &= \int \tan t \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t dt = \int \frac{\sin^2 t}{\cos^3 t} dt \\ &= \int \frac{1-\cos^2 t}{\cos^3 t} dt = \int \frac{1}{\cos t} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2 t} dt - \int \frac{1}{\cos t} dt \\ &= \int \sec t dt \tan t - \int \sec t dt \end{aligned} \quad \text{②}$$

$$\text{联立①②有 } a^2 \int \sec t dt \tan t = \frac{1}{2}(a^2 \sec t \cdot \tan t + a^2 \int \sec t dt) \quad \text{③}$$

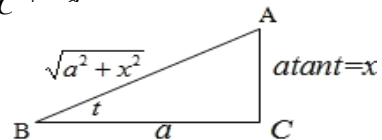
$$\text{又 } \int \sec t dt = \ln|\sec t + \tan t| + C_1 \quad (\text{公式 87}) \quad \text{④}$$

$$\text{联立③④有 } a^2 \int \sec t dt \tan t = \frac{1}{2} a^2 \sec t \cdot \tan t + \frac{1}{2} a^2 \ln|\sec t + \tan t| + C_2 \quad \text{⑤}$$

$\because x = a \cdot \tan t, \therefore$  在  $\text{Rt}\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t, |BC| = a$

则  $|AC| = a \cdot \tan t = x, |AB| = \sqrt{a^2+x^2}$

$$\therefore \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}}{a}, \tan t = \frac{x}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \frac{1}{2} a^2 \sec t \cdot \tan t + \frac{1}{2} a^2 \ln|\sec t + \tan t| &= \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{a} \right| \\ &= \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln a \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合①②③④⑤得 } \int \sqrt{x^2+a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C$$

$$40. \int \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 + 5a^2) \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \in R\}$

$$\text{可令 } x = a \tan t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \quad \text{则 } \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} = |a^3 \sec^3 t|$$

$$\because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} > 0, \therefore \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} = a^3 \cdot \sec^3 t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} dx &= \int a^3 \cdot \sec^3 t d(a \tan t) = a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan t \\ &= a^4 \sec^3 t \cdot \tan t - a^4 \int \tan t d \sec^3 t \\ &= a^4 \sec^3 t \cdot \tan t - a^4 \int \tan t \cdot 3 \cdot \sec^2 t \cdot \sec t \tan t dt \\ &= a^4 \sec^3 t \cdot \tan t - 3a^4 \int \tan^2 t \cdot \sec^3 t dt \\ &= a^4 \sec^3 t \cdot \tan t - 3a^4 \int \tan^2 t \cdot \sec t d \tan t \\ &= a^4 \sec^3 t \cdot \tan t - 3a^4 \int (\sec^2 t - 1) \cdot \sec t d \tan t \\ &= a^4 \sec^3 t \cdot \tan t - 3a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan t + 3a^4 \int \sec t d \tan t \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理的: } a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan t = \frac{1}{4} (a^4 \sec^3 t \tan t + 3a^4 \int \sec t d \tan t) \quad \textcircled{1}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \because \int \sec t d \tan t &= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \tan t d \sec t \\ &= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \tan^2 t \cdot \sec t dt \\ &= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int (\sec^2 t - 1) \cdot \sec t dt \\ &= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec^3 t dt + \int \sec t dt \end{aligned} \quad \textcircled{2}$$

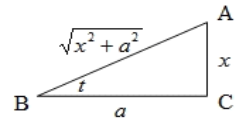
$$\text{又 } \because \int \sec t d \tan t = \int \sec^3 t dt \quad \textcircled{3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{联立 } \textcircled{2} \textcircled{3} \text{ 得: } a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan t &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t + \frac{1}{2} \int \sec t dt \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t + \frac{1}{2} \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + C_1 \end{aligned} \quad \text{公式 87: } \int \sec t dt = \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + C \quad \textcircled{4}$$

$$\text{联立 } \textcircled{1} \textcircled{4} \text{ 得 } a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan t = \frac{1}{4} a^4 \sec^3 t \cdot \tan t + \frac{3}{8} a^4 \sec t \cdot \tan t + \frac{3}{8} a^4 \cdot \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + C_1$$

在  $\text{Rt} \triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$

$$\therefore \tan t = \frac{x}{a}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan t &= \frac{a^4}{4} \cdot \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{x^2 + a^2}{a^3} \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + \frac{3a^4}{8} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a} \cdot \frac{x}{a} + \frac{3}{8} a^4 \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x}{a} \right| + C_1 \\ &= \frac{x}{4} (x^2 + a^2) \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + \frac{3a^2 \cdot x}{8} \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + \frac{3a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \int \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 + 5a^2) \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}) + C$$



$$41. \int x \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} dx = \frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} dx &= \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2 + a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2 + a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} d(x^2 + a^2) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{2}} \cdot (x^2 + a^2)^{1 + \frac{1}{2}} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)^3} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$42. \int x^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 + a^2) \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = x^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \in R\}$

$$\text{可令 } x = a \tan t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \quad \text{则 } x^2 \cdot \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)} = a^2 \tan^2 t | a \sec t |$$

$$\because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} > 0, \therefore x^2 \cdot \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)} = a^3 \tan^2 t \cdot \sec t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x^2 \cdot \sqrt{(x^2 + a^2)} dx &= \int a^3 \tan^2 t \cdot \sec t d(a \tan t) = a^4 \int \tan^2 t \cdot \sec t d \tan t = a^4 \int \tan^2 t \cdot \sec^3 t dt \\ &= a^4 \int \tan t \cdot \sec^2 t d \sec t \\ &= a^4 \int \tan t \cdot (1 + \tan^2 t) d \sec t = a^4 \int \tan t d \sec t + a^4 \int \tan^3 t d \sec t \\ &= a^4 \int \tan t d \sec t + a^4 \cdot \tan^3 t \cdot \sec t - a^4 \int \sec t d \tan^3 t \\ &= a^4 \int \tan t d \sec t + a^4 \cdot \tan^3 t \cdot \sec t - 3a^4 \int \sec^3 t \tan^2 t dt \\ &= a^4 \int \tan t d \sec t + a^4 \cdot \tan^3 t \cdot \sec t - 3a^4 \int \sec^2 t \tan t d \sec t \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{移项并整理的: } a^4 \int \tan t \cdot \sec^2 t d \sec t &= \frac{1}{4} (a^4 \int \tan t d \sec t + a^4 \cdot \tan^3 t \cdot \sec t) \\ &= \frac{a^4}{4} \int \tan t d \sec t + \frac{a^4}{4} \cdot \tan^3 t \cdot \sec t \quad \textcircled{1} \end{aligned}$$

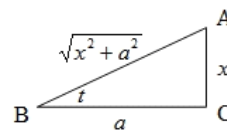
$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \tan t d \sec t &= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec t d \tan t = \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec^3 t dt \\ &= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int (1 + \tan^2 t) \cdot \sec t dt \\ &= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec t dt - \int \tan^2 t \sec t dt \\ &= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec t dt - \int \tan t d \sec t \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{移项并整理得: } \int \tan t d \sec t &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t - \frac{1}{2} \int \sec t dt \quad \boxed{\text{公式87: } \int \sec t dt = \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + C} \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t - \frac{1}{2} \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + C_1 \quad \textcircled{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{联立①②得: } a^4 \int \tan t \cdot \sec^2 t d \sec t = \frac{a^4}{8} \sec t \cdot \tan t - \frac{a^4}{8} \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + \frac{a^4}{4} \tan^3 t \cdot \sec t + C_1$$

在 Rt $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}$

$$\therefore \tan t = \frac{x}{a}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore a^4 \int \tan t \cdot \sec^2 t d \sec t &= \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x}{a} \right| + \frac{a^4}{4} \cdot \frac{x^3}{a^3} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a} + C_1 \\ &= \frac{a^4 x}{8} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x \right| + \frac{x^3}{4} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + a^2}}{a} + C_2 \\ &= \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 + a^2) \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\because \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x > 0, \therefore \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} + x \right| = \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2})$$

$$\therefore \int x^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 + a^2) \sqrt{x^2 + a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + a^2}) + C$$

$$43. \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + a \cdot \ln \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}-a}{|x|} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \neq 0\}$

$$\text{令 } \sqrt{x^2+a^2} = t \quad (t \geq 0 \text{ 且 } t \neq a), \text{ 则 } x = \sqrt{t^2-a^2}$$

$$\therefore dx = \frac{1}{2}(t^2-a^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot 2tdt = \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2-a^2}} dt$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} dx &= \int \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2-a^2}} \cdot \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2-a^2}} dt = \int \frac{t^2}{t^2-a^2} dt \\ &= \int \frac{t^2-a^2+a^2}{t^2-a^2} dt = \int dt + a^2 \int \frac{1}{t^2-a^2} dt \end{aligned}$$

公式 21:  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2-a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C$

$$= t + a^2 \cdot \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-a}{t+a} \right| + C = t + \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(t-a)^2}{t^2-a^2} \right| + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将 } t = \sqrt{x^2+a^2} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} dx &= \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(\sqrt{x^2+a^2}-a)^2}{x^2+a^2-a^2} \right| + C \\ &= \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + a \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(\sqrt{x^2+a^2}-a)}{x} \right| + C \\ &= \sqrt{x^2+a^2} + a \cdot \ln \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}-a}{|x|} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$44. \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} + \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2+a^2}) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x \neq 0\}$

1. 当  $x > 0$  时, 可令  $x = a \tan t \quad (0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2})$ , 则  $dx = d(a \tan t) = a \sec^2 t dt$ ,

$$\frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2} = \frac{|a \sec t|}{a^2 \tan^2 t}, \quad \because 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} > 0, \quad \therefore \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2} = \frac{\sec t}{a \tan^2 t}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2} dx = \int \frac{\sec t}{a \tan^2 t} \cdot a \sec^2 t dt = \int \frac{\sec t}{\tan^2 t} \cdot (1 + \tan^2 t) dt$$

$$= \int \sec t dt + \int \frac{\sec t}{\tan^2 t} \cdot dt = \int \sec t dt + \int \frac{1}{\cos t} \cdot \frac{\cos^2 t}{\sin^2 t} dt$$

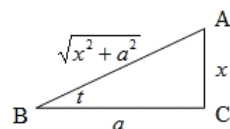
$$= \int \sec t dt + \int \frac{\cos t}{\sin^2 t} dt = \int \sec t dt + \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} dsint$$

$$= \ln |\sec t + \tan t| - \frac{1}{\sin t} + C_1$$

公式 87:  $\int \sec t dt = \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C$

在  $\text{Rt}\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{x^2+a^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}, \tan t = \frac{x}{a}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{a}$$



$$\therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2} dx = \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}+x}{a} \right| - \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} + \ln |\sqrt{x^2+a^2}+x| - \ln a + C_1$$

$$\because \sqrt{x^2+a^2}+x > 0 \quad \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} + \ln(\sqrt{x^2+a^2}+x) + C$$

2. 当  $x < 0$  时, 同理可证得:  $\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} + \ln(\sqrt{x^2+a^2}+x) + C$

综合讨论 1, 2 得:  $\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}{x} + \ln(\sqrt{x^2+a^2}+x) + C$

## (七) 含有 $\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (45~58)

$$45. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{x}{|x|} \cdot \operatorname{arsh} \frac{|x|}{a} + C_1 = \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证法1: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sec t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则  $dx = a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t dt$

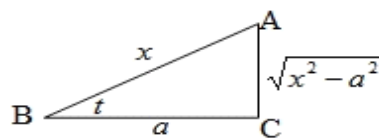
$$\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} = a \sqrt{\sec^2 t - 1} = a \cdot |\tan t| \quad \because 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} = a \cdot \tan t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} &= \int \frac{a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t}{a \cdot \tan t} dt = \int \sec t dt \quad \boxed{\text{公式 87: } \int \sec t dt = \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C} \\ &= \ln |\sec t + \tan t| + C_2 \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t, |BC| = a$ , 则  $|AB| = x, |AC| = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$

$$\therefore \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{x}{a}, \tan t = \frac{|AC|}{|BC|} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} &= \ln |\sec t + \tan t| = \ln \left| \frac{x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a} \right| \\ &= \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C_3 \end{aligned}$$



2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{由讨论 1 可知 } \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} &= -\int \frac{d\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}} = -\ln |\mu + \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}| + C_4 \\ &= -\ln |-x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C_4 = \ln \frac{1}{|-x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}|} + C_4 \\ &= \ln \frac{|-x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}|}{a^2} + C_4 \\ &= \ln |-x - \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C_5 \end{aligned}$$

综合讨论 1, 2, 可写成  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{x}{|x|} \cdot \operatorname{arsh} \frac{|x|}{a} + C_1 = \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C$

$$45. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{x}{|x|} \cdot \operatorname{arsh} \frac{|x|}{a} + C_1 = \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证法2: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \operatorname{ch} t$  ( $t > 0$ ), 则  $t = \operatorname{arch} \frac{x}{a}$

$$\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} = \sqrt{a^2 \operatorname{ch}^2 t - a^2} = a \operatorname{sh} t, \quad dx = a \operatorname{sh} t dt$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \int \frac{a \operatorname{sh} t}{a \operatorname{sh} t} dt = \int dt = t + C_1$$

$$= \operatorname{arch} \frac{x}{a} + C = \ln \left[ \frac{x}{a} + \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2 - 1} \right] + C_2$$

$$= \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C_3$$

2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\text{由讨论 1 可知 } \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = - \int \frac{d\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}} = - \ln |\mu + \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}| + C_4$$

$$= - \ln(-x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}) + C_4 = \ln \frac{1}{|-x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}|} + C_4$$

$$= \ln \frac{|-x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}|}{a^2} + C_4$$

$$= \ln |-x - \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C_5$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2, 可写成 } \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{x}{|x|} \cdot \operatorname{arsh} \frac{|x|}{a} + C_1 = \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C$$

$$46. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3}} = -\frac{x}{a^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sec t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则  $dx = a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t dt$

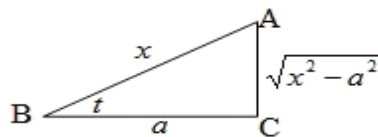
$$\sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3} = |a^3 \cdot \tan^3 t| \quad \because 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \tan t > 0, \sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3} = a^3 \cdot \tan^3 t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3}} &= \int \frac{a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t}{a^3 \cdot \tan^3 t} dt = \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{\sec t}{\tan^3 t} dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{1}{\cos t} \cdot \frac{\cos^2 t}{\sin^2 t} dt = \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{\cos t}{\sin^2 t} dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} d \sin t \\ &= -\frac{1}{a^2 \sin t} + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t, |BC| = a$ , 则  $|AB| = x, |AC| = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3}} = -\frac{x}{a^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} + C$$



2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3}} = -\int \frac{d\mu}{\sqrt{(\mu^2 - a^2)^3}}$$

$$\text{由讨论 1 可知 } -\int \frac{d\mu}{\sqrt{(\mu^2 - a^2)^3}} = \frac{\mu}{a^2 \cdot \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}} + C$$

$$\text{将 } \mu = -x \text{ 代入得: } \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3}} = -\frac{x}{a^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} + C$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3}} = -\frac{x}{a^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} + C$$

$$47. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} dx = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} dx &= \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2 - a^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} dx^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2 - a^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} d(x^2 - a^2) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} (x^2 - a^2)^{1 - \frac{1}{2}} + C \\ &= \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$48. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}}$  的定义域为  $\{x/x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sec t \quad (0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2})$ , 则  $dx = a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t dt$

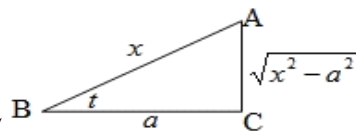
$$\frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} = \frac{a \cdot \sec t}{|a^3 \cdot \tan^3 t|} \because 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} = \frac{\sec t}{a^2 \cdot \tan^3 t}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx &= \int \frac{\sec t}{a^2 \cdot \tan^3 t} \cdot a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{\sec^2 t}{\tan^2 t} dt = \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} dt \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \int -\csc^2 t dt = -\frac{1}{a} \cdot \cot t + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t, |BC| = a$ , 则  $|AB| = x, |AC| = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$

$$\therefore \cot t = \frac{a}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{1}{a} \cdot \frac{a}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + C = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + C$$



2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = \int \frac{\mu}{\sqrt{(\mu^2-a^2)^3}} d\mu$$

$$\text{由讨论 1 可知 } \int \frac{\mu}{\sqrt{(\mu^2-a^2)^3}} d\mu = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{\mu^2-a^2}} + C$$

$$\text{将 } \mu = -x \text{ 代入得: } \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + C$$

综合讨论 1, 2 得:  $\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + C$

$$49. \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2-a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\text{证明: } \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} dx = \int \frac{x^2-a^2+a^2}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} dx$$

$$= \int (\sqrt{x^2-a^2} + \frac{a^2}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}) dx$$

$$= \int \sqrt{x^2-a^2} dx + a^2 \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} dx$$

$$\therefore \int \sqrt{x^2-a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \cdot \sqrt{x^2-a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C \quad \textcircled{1} \text{ (公式53)}$$

$$a^2 \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = a^2 \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C \quad \textcircled{2} \text{ (公式45)}$$

$$\therefore \text{由 } \textcircled{1} + \textcircled{2} \text{ 得: } \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2-a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C$$

$$50. \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

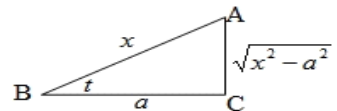
证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}}$  的定义域为  $\{x/x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sec t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则  $dx = a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t dt$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} &= \frac{a^2 \cdot \sec^2 t}{|a^3 \cdot \tan^3 t|} \because 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \therefore \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} = \frac{\sec^2 t}{a \cdot \tan^3 t} \\ \therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx &= \int \frac{\sec^2 t}{a \cdot \tan^3 t} \cdot a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t dt = \int \frac{\sec^3 t}{\tan^2 t} dt = \int \frac{1}{\cos^3 t} \cdot \frac{\cos^2 t}{\sin^2 t} dt = \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t \cdot \cos t} dt \\ &= \int \frac{\cos t}{\sin^2 t \cdot \cos^2 t} dt = \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t (1-\sin^2 t)} d \sin t = \int \left( \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} + \frac{1}{1-\sin^2 t} \right) d \sin t \\ &= \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} d \sin t + \int \frac{1}{1-\sin^2 t} d \sin t = \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} d \sin t - \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t - 1} d \sin t \\ &= \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} d \sin t + \frac{1}{2} \int \left( \frac{1}{\sin t + 1} - \frac{1}{\sin t - 1} \right) d \sin t \\ &= \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} d \sin t + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{\sin t + 1} d(\sin t + 1) - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{\sin t - 1} d(\sin t - 1) \\ &= -\frac{1}{\sin t} + \frac{1}{2} \ln |\sin t + 1| - \frac{1}{2} \ln |\sin t - 1| + C_1 \\ &= -\frac{1}{\sin t} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{\sin t + 1}{\sin t - 1} \right| + C_1 = -\frac{1}{\sin t} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{(\sin t + 1)^2}{\sin^2 t - 1} \right| + C_1 \\ &= -\frac{1}{\sin t} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{(\sin t + 1)^2}{\cos^2 t} \cdot (-1) \right| + C_1 = -\frac{1}{\sin t} + \ln |\tan t + \sec t| + C_2 \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t, |BC| = a$ , 则  $|AB| = x, |AC| = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x}, \tan t = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a}, \sec t = \frac{x}{a}$$



$$\therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + \ln \left| \frac{x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2}}{a} \right| + C_2 = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C$$

2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\int \frac{\mu^2}{\sqrt{(\mu^2-a^2)^3}} d\mu$$

$$\text{由讨论 1 可知 } -\int \frac{\mu^2}{\sqrt{(\mu^2-a^2)^3}} d\mu = \frac{\mu}{\sqrt{\mu^2-a^2}} - \ln \left| \mu + \sqrt{\mu^2-a^2} \right| + C$$

$$\text{将 } \mu = -x \text{ 代入得: } \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} - \ln \left| -x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C$$

$$= \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} - \ln \left| \frac{(\sqrt{x^2-a^2}-x)(\sqrt{x^2-a^2}+x)}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}+x} \right| + C$$

$$= -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} - \ln \left| \frac{x^2-a^2-x^2}{(\sqrt{x^2-a^2}+x)} \right| + C = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + 2 \ln a - \ln \left| \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}+x} \right| + C$$

提示:  $\log_a b^n = n \log_a b$

$$= -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(x^2-a^2)^3}} dx = -\frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} + \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2-a^2} \right| + C$$



$$51. \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{|x|} + C \quad (a>0)$$

证法1: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x/x>a \text{ 或 } x<-a\}$

1. 当  $x>a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sec t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则

$$x\sqrt{x^2-a^2} = a^2 \cdot \sec t \sqrt{\sec^2 t - 1} = a^2 \sec t \tan t, \quad dx = a \cdot \sec t \tan t dt$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} &= \int \frac{a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t}{a^2 \sec t \tan t} dt = \int \frac{1}{a} dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a} t + C_1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\because x = a \sec t, \therefore \cos t = \frac{a}{x}, \therefore t = \arccos \frac{a}{x}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{x} + C$$

2. 当  $x<-a$ , 即  $-x>a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{由讨论1可知} \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} &= \int \frac{d\mu}{\mu\sqrt{\mu^2-a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{\mu} + C_2 \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{-x} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合讨论1,2, 可写成} \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{|x|} + C$$

$$51. \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{|x|} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证法2: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x|x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \text{cht}$  ( $0 < t$ ), 则

$$x\sqrt{x^2-a^2} = a \cdot \text{cht} \cdot a \cdot \text{sht} = a^2 \text{cht} \cdot \text{sht}, dx = a \cdot \text{sht} dt$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} &= \int \frac{a \cdot \text{sht}}{a \cdot \text{cht} \cdot \text{sht}} dt = \int \frac{1}{a \cdot \text{cht}} dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{\text{cht}}{\text{ch}^2 t} dt = \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{1}{1+\text{sh}^2 t} d\text{sht} \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan(\text{sht}) + C \end{aligned}$$

公式 19:  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C$

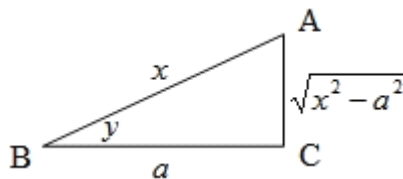
$$\therefore x = a \cdot \text{cht}, \therefore \text{cht} = \frac{x}{a}, \therefore \text{sht} = \sqrt{1-\text{ch}^2 t} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}{a}$$

在  $\text{Rt}\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\tan y = \text{sht} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}{a}$ ,  $\angle B = y$ ,  $|BC| = a$

$$\therefore y = \arctan(\text{sht}), |AC| = \sqrt{x^2-a^2}, |AB| = \sqrt{|AC|^2 + |BC|^2} = x$$

$$\therefore \cos y = \frac{|BC|}{|AB|} = \frac{a}{x}$$

$$\text{即 } \cos y = \cos \arctan(\text{sht}) = \frac{a}{x}$$



$$\therefore \arctan(\text{sht}) = \arccos \frac{a}{x} + C$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan(\text{sht}) + C = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{x} + C$$

2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{由讨论1可知 } \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} &= \int \frac{d\mu}{\mu\sqrt{\mu^2-a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{\mu} + C_2 \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{-x} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合讨论1,2, 可写成 } \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{|x|} + C$$

$$52. \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a^2 x} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x/x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

$$1. \text{ 当 } x > a \text{ 时, 可设 } x = \frac{1}{t} \quad (0 < t < \frac{1}{a}), \text{ 则 } dx = -\frac{1}{t^2} dt, \quad \frac{1}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{t^3}{\sqrt{1 - a^2 t^2}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} &= \int \frac{t^3}{\sqrt{1 - a^2 t^2}} \cdot \left(-\frac{1}{t^2}\right) dt \\ &= -\int \frac{t}{\sqrt{1 - a^2 t^2}} dt = -\frac{1}{2} \int (1 - a^2 t^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} dt^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2a^2} \int (1 - a^2 t^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} d(1 - a^2 t^2) = \frac{1}{2a^2} \cdot \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} \cdot (1 - a^2 t^2)^{1 - \frac{1}{2}} + C \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{1 - a^2 t^2}}{a^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将 } x = \frac{1}{t}, \text{ 即 } t = \frac{1}{x} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} &= \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \sqrt{1 - a^2 \left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^2} + C = \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{x^2 - a^2}{x^2}} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{|x|} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore x > a > 0 \quad \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a^2 x} + C$$

2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\text{由讨论 1 可知 } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = -\int \frac{d\mu}{\mu^2 \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}}{a^2 \mu} + C$$

$$\text{将 } \mu = -x \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a^2 x} + C$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a^2 x} + C$$

$$53. \int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sec t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则  $\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} = |a \cdot \tan t|$

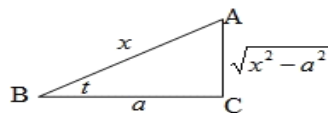
$$\because 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \therefore \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} = a \cdot \tan t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx &= \int a \cdot \tan t d(a \cdot \sec t) = a^2 \int \tan t d \sec t \\ &= a^2 \cdot \tan t \cdot \sec t - a^2 \int \sec t d \tan t \\ &= a^2 \cdot \tan t \cdot \sec t - a^2 \int \sec^3 t dt \\ &= a^2 \cdot \tan t \cdot \sec t - a^2 \int \sec t (1 + \tan^2 t) dt \\ &= a^2 \cdot \tan t \cdot \sec t - a^2 \int \sec t dt - a^2 \int \sec t \tan^2 t dt \\ &= a^2 \cdot \tan t \cdot \sec t - a^2 \int \sec t dt - a^2 \int \tan t d \sec t \\ &= a^2 \cdot \tan t \cdot \sec t - a^2 \cdot \ln | \sec t + \tan t | - a^2 \int \tan t d \sec t \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } a^2 \int \tan t d \sec t = \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \tan t \cdot \sec t - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + C_1$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t, |BC| = a$ , 则  $|AB| = x, |AC| = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$

$$\therefore \tan t = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a}, \sec t = \frac{x}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx &= a^2 \int \tan t d \sec t \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a} \cdot \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + x}{a} \right| + C_1 \\ &= \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

2. 当  $x < -a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sec t$  ( $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < 0$ ) 同理可证

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C$$

$$54. \int \sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 - 5a^2) \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3} dx &= x \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \int x d(x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} \\ &= x \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \int x \cdot \frac{3}{2} \cdot (2x) \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \\ &= x \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - 3 \int x^2 (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \\ &= x \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - 3 \int (x^2 - a^2 + a^2)(x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \\ &= x \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - 3 \int (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} dx - 3a^2 \int (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } \int \sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3} dx = \frac{x}{4} \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{3a^2}{4} \int (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \quad \textcircled{1}$$

$$\text{又 } \int (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \quad (\text{公式 53}) \quad \textcircled{2}$$

联立①②得:

$$\begin{aligned} \int \sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3} dx &= \frac{x}{4} (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{3x}{8} \cdot a^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \\ &= \left( \frac{x^3}{4} - \frac{a^2 x}{4} \right) \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{3x}{8} \cdot a^2 \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \\ &= \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 - 5a^2) \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$55. \int x \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx &= \frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} d(x^2 - a^2) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{2}} \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{1 + \frac{1}{2}} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(x^2 - a^2)^3} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$56. \int x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 - a^2) \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可令  $x = a \cdot \sec t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 则  $x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} = a^2 \sec^2 t | a \tan t |$

$$\because 0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \tan t > 0, \therefore x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} = a^3 \sec^2 t \cdot \tan t$$

$$\therefore \int x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \int a^3 \sec^2 t \cdot \tan t d(a \sec t) = a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan^2 t dt \quad \textcircled{1}$$

$$= \frac{a^4}{3} \int \sec t \cdot 3 \cdot \sec^2 t \cdot \tan^2 t dt = \frac{a^4}{3} \int \sec t d \tan^3 t$$

$$= \frac{a^4}{3} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan^3 t - \frac{a^4}{3} \int \tan^3 t d \sec t$$

$$= \frac{a^4}{3} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan^3 t - \frac{a^4}{3} \int \tan t (\sec^2 t - 1) d \sec t$$

$$= \frac{a^4}{3} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan^3 t - \frac{a^4}{3} \int \tan t \cdot \sec^2 t d \sec t + \frac{a^4}{3} \int \tan t d \sec t$$

$$= \frac{a^4}{3} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan^3 t - \frac{a^4}{3} \int \tan^2 t \cdot \sec^3 t dt + \frac{a^4}{3} \int \tan t d \sec t$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan^2 t dt = \frac{a^4}{4} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan^3 t + \frac{a^4}{4} \int \tan t d \sec t \quad \textcircled{2}$$

$$\text{又 } \int \tan t d \sec t = \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec t dt \tan t = \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec^3 t dt$$

$$= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int (1 + \tan^2 t) \cdot \sec t dt$$

$$= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec t dt - \int \tan^2 t \sec t dt$$

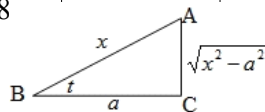
$$= \sec t \cdot \tan t - \int \sec t dt - \int \tan t d \sec t$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } \int \tan t d \sec t = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t - \frac{1}{2} \int \sec t dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t - \frac{1}{2} \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + C_1 \quad \textcircled{3}$$

$$\text{将 } \textcircled{3} \text{ 式代入 } \textcircled{2} \text{ 式得: } a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan^2 t dt = \frac{a^4}{4} \tan^3 t \cdot \sec t + \frac{a^4}{8} \sec t \cdot \tan t - \frac{a^4}{8} \ln | \sec t + \tan t | + C_1$$

在 Rt $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AB| = x$ ,  $|AC| = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$



$$\therefore \tan t = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a}, \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{x}{a}$$

$$\therefore a^4 \int \sec^3 t d \tan^2 t dt = \frac{a^4}{4} \cdot \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{x^2 - a^2}{a^3} \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a} \cdot \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a} \right| + C_1$$

$$= \frac{x}{4} \cdot (x^2 - a^2) \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + \frac{a^2 x}{8} \cdot \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C_2$$

$$= \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 - a^2) \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C$$

2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 则  $x = -\mu$

$$\text{由讨论 1 得: } \int x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = - \int \mu^2 \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2} d\mu$$

$$= \frac{-\mu}{8} \cdot (2\mu^2 - a^2) \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2} + \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| -\mu + \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2} \right| + C$$

$$\text{将 } \mu = -x \text{ 代入上式得: } \int x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 - a^2) \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int x^2 \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 - a^2) \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C$$

$$57. \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{|x|} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证法1: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sec t \quad (0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2})$ ,

$$\text{则 } \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} = \frac{a \cdot \tan t}{a \cdot \sec t}, \quad dx = a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t dt$$

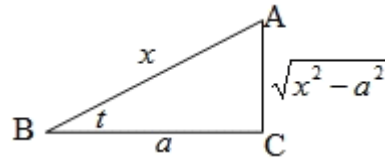
$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx &= \int \frac{a \cdot \tan t \cdot a \cdot \sec t \cdot \tan t}{a \cdot \sec t} dt = \int a \cdot \tan^2 t dt \\ &= a \int \frac{\sin^2 t}{\cos^2 t} dt = a \int \frac{1 - \cos^2 t}{\cos^2 t} dt = a \int \frac{1}{\cos^2 t} dt - \int dt \\ &= a \cdot \tan t - a \cdot t + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore x = a \cdot \sec t, \therefore \cos t = \frac{a}{x}, \therefore t = \arccos \frac{a}{x}$$

在 Rt $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AB| = x$ ,  $|AC| = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$

$$\therefore \tan t = \frac{|AC|}{|BC|} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx = a \cdot \tan t - a \cdot t + C$$



$$= \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{x} + C$$

2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{由讨论 1 可知 } \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx &= \int \frac{\sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}}{\mu} d\mu = \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{\mu} + C \\ &= \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{-x} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2, 可写成: } \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{|x|} + C$$

$$57. \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{|x|} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证法 2: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x}$  的定义域为  $\{x | x > a \text{ 或 } x < -a\}$

1. 当  $x > a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \operatorname{cht} \quad (0 < t)$ ,

$$\text{则 } \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} = \frac{a \cdot \operatorname{sht}}{a \cdot \operatorname{cht}} = \frac{\operatorname{sht}}{\operatorname{cht}}, dx = a \cdot \operatorname{sht} dt$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx &= \int \frac{\operatorname{sht}}{\operatorname{cht}} \cdot a \cdot \operatorname{sht} dt = a \int \frac{\operatorname{sh}^2 t}{\operatorname{cht}} dt \\ &= a \int \frac{\operatorname{ch}^2 t - 1}{\operatorname{cht}} dt = a \int \operatorname{cht} dt - a \int \frac{\operatorname{cht}}{\operatorname{ch}^2 t} dt \\ &= a \int \operatorname{cht} dt - a \int \frac{1}{1 + \operatorname{sh}^2 t} d\operatorname{sht} \\ &= a \cdot \operatorname{sht} - a \cdot \arctan(\operatorname{sht}) + C \end{aligned}$$

提示:  $\operatorname{ch}^2 t - \operatorname{sh}^2 t = 1$   
 $(\operatorname{cht})' = \operatorname{sht}$   
 $(\operatorname{sht})' = \operatorname{cht}$

公式 19:  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2 + a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C$

$$\because x = a \cdot \operatorname{cht}, \therefore \operatorname{cht} = \frac{x}{a}, \therefore \operatorname{sht} = \sqrt{1 - \operatorname{ch}^2 t} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a}$$

在  $\operatorname{Rt}\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\tan y = \operatorname{sht} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{a}, \angle B = y, |BC| = a$

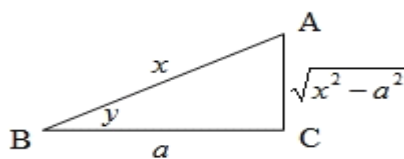
$$\therefore y = \arctan(\operatorname{sht}), |AC| = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}, |AB| = \sqrt{|AC|^2 + |BC|^2} = x$$

$$\therefore \cos y = \frac{|BC|}{|AB|} = \frac{a}{x}$$

$$\text{即 } \cos y = \cos \arctan(\operatorname{sht}) = \frac{a}{x}$$

$$\therefore \arctan(\operatorname{sht}) = \arccos \frac{a}{x}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{x} + C$$



2. 当  $x < -a$ , 即  $-x > a$  时, 令  $\mu = -x$ , 即  $x = -\mu$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{由讨论 1 可知 } \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx &= \int \frac{\sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2}}{\mu} d\mu = \sqrt{\mu^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{\mu} + C \\ &= \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{-x} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2, 可写成: } \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \cdot \arccos \frac{a}{|x|} + C$$



$$58. \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} + \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明:  $\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x^2} dx = -\int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} d\frac{1}{x}$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} + \int \frac{1}{x} d\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} + \int \frac{1}{x} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot 2x \cdot (x^2 - a^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} dx$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} + \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} dx$$

公式 45:  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}}{x} + \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \right| + C$$

### (八) 含有 $\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (59~72)

$$59. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a\}$

$$\therefore \text{可设 } x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \text{ 则 } dx = a \cdot \cos t dt, \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \frac{1}{|a \cdot \cos t|}$$

$$\therefore -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t > 0 \therefore \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \frac{1}{a \cdot \cos t}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} &= \int \frac{1}{a \cdot \cos t} \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= \int dt \\ &= t + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \therefore t = \arcsin \frac{x}{a}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C$$

$$60. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)^3}} = \frac{x}{a^2 \cdot \sqrt{a^2-x^2}} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)^3}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a\}$

$$\therefore \text{可设 } x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \text{ 则 } dx = a \cdot \cos t dt, \frac{1}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)^3}} = \frac{1}{|a^3 \cdot \cos^3 t|}$$

$$\therefore -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t > 0 \therefore \frac{1}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)^3}} = \frac{1}{a^3 \cdot \cos^3 t}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)^3}} = \int \frac{1}{a^3 \cdot \cos^3 t} \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt$$

$$= \int \frac{1}{a^2 \cdot \cos^2 t} dt$$

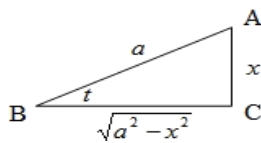
$$= \int \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \sec^2 t dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \tan t + C$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t, |AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x, |BC| = \sqrt{a^2-x^2}$

$$\therefore \tan t = \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)^3}} = \frac{x}{a^2 \cdot \sqrt{a^2-x^2}} + C$$



$$61. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} dx = -\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\text{证明: } \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int (a^2-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} dx^2$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \int (a^2-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} d(a^2-x^2)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{1-\frac{1}{2}} \cdot (a^2-x^2)^{1-\frac{1}{2}} + C$$

$$= -\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + C$$

$$62. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)^3}} dx = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(a^2-x^2)^3}} dx &= \frac{1}{2} \int (a^2-x^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}} dx^2 \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \int (a^2-x^2)^{-\frac{3}{2}} d(a^2-x^2) \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{1-\frac{3}{2}} \cdot (a^2-x^2)^{1-\frac{3}{2}} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$63. \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} dx = -\frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a\}$

$$\therefore \text{可设 } x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \text{ 则 } dx = a \cdot \cos t dt, \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \frac{a^2 \cdot \sin^2 t}{|a \cdot \cos t|}$$

$$\therefore -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t > 0 \therefore \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \frac{a \cdot \sin^2 t}{\cos t}$$

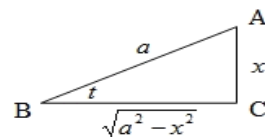
$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} dx &= \int \frac{a \cdot \sin^2 t}{\cos t} \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= a^2 \int \sin^2 t dt \\ &= a^2 \int \frac{1 - \cos 2t}{2} dt \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \int dt - \frac{a^2}{4} \int \cos 2t d(2t) \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot t - \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \sin 2t + C \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot t - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t + C \end{aligned}$$

提示:  $\cos 2t = \cos^2 t - \sin^2 t$   
 $= 1 - 2\sin^2 t$   
 $\sin 2t = 2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t, |AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x, |BC| = \sqrt{a^2-x^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{x}{a}, \cos t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{a}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} dx = -\frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C$$



$$64. \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3}} dx = \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} - \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a\}$

$$\therefore \text{可设 } x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \text{ 则 } dx = a \cdot \cos t dt, \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3}} = \frac{a^2 \cdot \sin^2 t}{|a^3 \cdot \cos^3 t|}$$

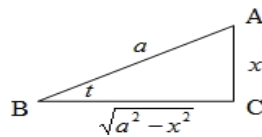
$$\therefore -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t > 0 \therefore \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3}} = \frac{\sin^2 t}{a \cdot \cos^3 t}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx &= \int \frac{\sin^2 t}{a \cdot \cos^3 t} \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= \int \frac{\sin^2 t}{\cos^2 t} dt \\ &= \int \frac{1 - \cos^2 t}{\cos^2 t} dt \\ &= \int \frac{1}{\cos^2 t} dt - \int dt \\ &= \int d \tan t - \int dt \\ &= \tan t - t + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \tan t = \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3}} dx = \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} - \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C$$



$$65. \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \frac{a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{|x|} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a \text{ 且 } x \neq 0\}$

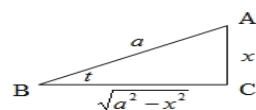
1. 当  $-a < x < 0$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sin t$  ( $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < 0$ ), 则  $dx = a \cdot \cos t dt$

$$x\sqrt{a^2-x^2} = a \cdot \sin t \cdot |a \cdot \cos t| \quad \because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < 0, \cos t > 0 \quad \therefore x\sqrt{a^2-x^2} = a^2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} &= \int \frac{1}{a^2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t} \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{1}{\sin t} dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{\sin t}{\sin^2 t} dt \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \int \frac{1}{1-\cos^2 t} d \cos t \\ &= -\frac{1}{2a} \int \left( \frac{1}{1+\cos t} + \frac{1}{1-\cos t} \right) d \cos t \\ &= -\frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{1}{1+\cos t} d(\cos t+1) + \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{1}{1-\cos t} d(1-\cos t) \\ &= -\frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln |1+\cos t| + \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln |\cos t-1| + C_1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\cos t-1}{1+\cos t} \right| + C_1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(\cos t-1)^2}{1-\cos^2 t} \cdot (-1) \right| + C_1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(\cos t-1)^2}{\sin^2 t} \right| + C_2 \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\cos t-1}{\sin t} \right| + C_2 \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln | \cot t - \csc t | + C_2 \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2-x^2}$

$$\therefore \cot t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{x}, \csc t = \frac{1}{\sin t} = \frac{a}{x}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}-a}{x} \right| + C_2 = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{x} \cdot (-1) \right| + C_2 \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{x} \right| + C_3 \end{aligned}$$

$$\because a - \sqrt{a^2-x^2} > 0$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \frac{a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{|x|} + C$$

2. 当  $0 < x < a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sin t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 同理可证

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \frac{a-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}}{|x|} + C$$

$$66. \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a^2 x} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a \text{ 且 } x \neq 0\}$

1. 当  $-a < x < 0$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sin t$  ( $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < 0$ ), 则  $dx = a \cdot \cos t dt$ ,

$$\frac{1}{x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \frac{1}{a^2 \cdot \sin^2 t} \cdot \frac{1}{|a \cdot \cos t|}$$

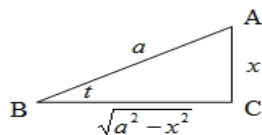
$$\because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t > 0 \quad \therefore \frac{1}{x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \frac{1}{a^3 \cdot \sin^2 t \cdot \cos t}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} &= \int \frac{1}{a^3 \cdot \sin^2 t \cdot \cos t} \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} \int \frac{1}{\sin^2 t} dt \\ &= -\frac{1}{a^2} \int -\csc^2 t dt \\ &= -\frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \cot t + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \cot t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a^2 x} + C$$



2. 当  $0 < x < a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sin t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 同理可证

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a^2 x} + C$$

$$67. \int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a\}$

$$\therefore \text{可设 } x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \text{ 则 } dx = a \cdot \cos t dt, \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} = |a \cdot \cos t|$$

$$\therefore -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t > 0 \therefore \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} = a \cdot \cos t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx &= \int a \cdot \cos t \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= a^2 \int \cos^2 t dt \\ &= a^2 \int (1 - \sin^2 t) dt \\ &= a^2 \int dt - a^2 \int \sin^2 t dt \end{aligned} \quad \textcircled{1}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又 } \int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx &= a^2 \int \cos^2 t dt \\ &= a^2 \int \cos t d \sin t \\ &= a^2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t - a^2 \int \sin t d \cos t \\ &= a^2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t + a^2 \int \sin^2 t dt \end{aligned} \quad \textcircled{2}$$

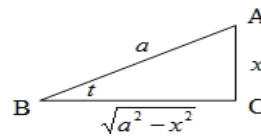
$$\text{由 } \textcircled{1} + \textcircled{2} \text{ 得: } 2 \int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = a^2 \int dt + a^2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t = a^2 t + a^2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t$$

$$\therefore \int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = \frac{a^2}{2} t + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t + C$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{x}{a}, \cos t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} \cdot \frac{x}{a} + C \\ &= \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \end{aligned}$$



$$68. \int \sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (5a^2 - 2x^2) \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3} dx &= x \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \int x d(a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} \\ &= x \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \int x \cdot \frac{3}{2} \cdot (-2x) \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \\ &= x \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + 3 \int x^2 (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \\ &= x \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + 3 \int (x^2 - a^2 + a^2)(a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \\ &= x \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} - 3 \int (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} dx + 3a^2 \int (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } \int \sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3} dx = \frac{x}{4} \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{3a^2}{4} \int (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx \quad \textcircled{1}$$

$$\text{又 } \int (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (\text{公式 } 67) \quad \textcircled{2}$$

联立①②得:

$$\begin{aligned} \int \sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3} dx &= \frac{x}{4} (a^2 - x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{3x}{8} \cdot a^2 \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \\ &= \left( \frac{a^2 x}{4} - \frac{x^3}{4} \right) \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{3x}{8} \cdot a^2 \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \\ &= \frac{x}{8} \cdot (5a^2 - 2x^2) \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{3}{8} \cdot a^4 \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$69. \int x \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = -\frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = x\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a\}$

$$\therefore \text{可设 } x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \text{ 则 } dx = a \cdot \cos t dt, x\sqrt{a^2 - x^2} = a \cdot \sin t \cdot |a \cdot \cos t|$$

$$\therefore -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t > 0 \therefore x\sqrt{a^2 - x^2} = a^2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t$$

$$\therefore \int x\sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = \int a^2 \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt = a^3 \int \cos^2 t \cdot \sin t dt$$

$$= -a^3 \int \cos^2 t d\cos t = -\frac{a^3}{3} \cos^3 t + C$$

$$= -\frac{a^3}{3} (1 - \sin^2 t)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C$$

$$\therefore x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \therefore \sin t = \frac{x}{a}$$

$$\therefore (1 - \sin^2 t)^{\frac{3}{2}} = \left(\frac{a^2 - x^2}{a^2}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}} = \frac{\sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3}}{a^3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x\sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx &= -\frac{a^3}{3} (1 - \sin^2 t)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C \\ &= -\frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(a^2 - x^2)^3} + C \end{aligned}$$



$$70. \int x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 - a^2) \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a\}$

$$\therefore \text{可令 } x = a \cdot \sin t \quad \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}\right), \quad \text{则 } x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} = a^2 \cdot \sin^2 t | a \cdot \cos t |$$

$$\because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}, \cos t > 0, \therefore x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} = a^3 \cdot \sin^2 t \cdot \cos t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx &= \int a^3 \sin^2 t \cdot \cos t d(a \cdot \sin t) = a^4 \int \sin^2 t \cdot \cos^2 t dt \\ &= \frac{a^4}{3} \int 3 \cdot \sin^2 t \cdot \cos t \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= \frac{a^4}{3} \int \cos t d \sin^3 t \\ &= \frac{a^4}{3} \cdot \cos t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^4}{3} \int \sin^3 t d \cos t \\ &= \frac{a^4}{3} \cdot \cos t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^4}{3} \int \sin t \cdot (1 - \cos^2 t) d \cos t \\ &= \frac{a^4}{3} \cdot \cos t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^4}{3} \int \sin t d \cos t + \frac{a^4}{3} \int \sin t \cdot \cos^2 t d \cos t \\ &= \frac{a^4}{3} \cdot \cos t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^4}{3} \int \sin t d \cos t + \frac{a^4}{3} \int \sin^2 t \cdot \cos^2 t dt \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{移项并整理得: } \int x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx &= a^4 \int \sin^2 t \cdot \cos^2 t dt \\ &= \frac{a^4}{4} \cdot \cos t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^4}{4} \int \sin t d \cos t \end{aligned} \quad \textcircled{1}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sin t d \cos t &= \sin t \cdot \cos t - \int \cos t d \sin t \\ &= \sin t \cdot \cos t - \int \cos^2 t dt \\ &= \sin t \cdot \cos t - \int (1 - \sin^2 t) dt \\ &= \sin t \cdot \cos t - \int dt + \int \sin^2 t dt \end{aligned} \quad \textcircled{2}$$

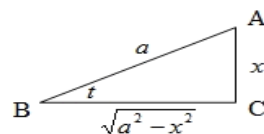
$$\text{又 } \therefore \int \sin t d \cos t = -\int \sin^2 t dt \quad \textcircled{3}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{联立 } \textcircled{2} \textcircled{3} \text{ 得: } \int \sin t d \cos t &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t - \frac{1}{2} \int dt \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t - \frac{1}{2} \cdot t + C_1 \end{aligned} \quad \textcircled{4}$$

$$\text{联立 } \textcircled{1} \textcircled{4} \text{ 得: } \int x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = \frac{a^4}{4} \cdot \cos t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot t + C$$

在  $\text{Rt}\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \cos t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a}, \sin t = \frac{x}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx &= \frac{a^4}{4} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} \cdot \frac{x^3}{a^3} - \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} \cdot \frac{x}{a} + \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \\ &= \frac{x}{8} \cdot (2x^2 - a^2) \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^4}{8} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$71. \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + a \cdot \ln \frac{a - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{|x|} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a \text{ 且 } x \neq 0\}$

1. 当  $-a < x < 0$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sin t$  ( $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < 0$ ), 则  $dx = a \cdot \cos t dt$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} &= \frac{|a \cdot \cos t|}{a \cdot \sin t} \quad \because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < 0, \cos t > 0 \quad \therefore \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} = \frac{\cos t}{\sin t} \\ \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} dx &= \int \frac{\cos t}{\sin t} \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt = a \int \frac{\cos^2 t}{\sin t} dt \\ &= a \int \frac{1 - \sin^2 t}{\sin t} dt = a \int \frac{1}{\sin t} dt - a \int \sin t dt \\ &= a \int \frac{\sin t}{\sin^2 t} dt - a \int \sin t dt = -a \int \frac{1}{1 - \cos^2 t} d\cos t - a \int \sin t dt \\ &= -\frac{a}{2} \int \left( \frac{1}{1 + \cos t} + \frac{1}{1 - \cos t} \right) d\cos t - a \int \sin t dt \\ &= -\frac{a}{2} \int \frac{1}{1 + \cos t} d(\cos t + 1) + \frac{a}{2} \int \frac{1}{\cos t - 1} d(\cos t - 1) - a \int \sin t dt \\ &= -\frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln |1 + \cos t| + \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln |\cos t - 1| + a \cdot \cos t + C_1 \\ &= \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\cos t - 1}{1 + \cos t} \right| + a \cdot \cos t + C_1 \\ &= \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(\cos t - 1)^2}{1 - \cos^2 t} \cdot (-1) \right| + a \cdot \cos t + C_1 \\ &= \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(\cos t - 1)^2}{\sin^2 t} \right| + a \cdot \cos t + C_2 \\ &= a \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\cos t - 1}{\sin t} \right| + a \cdot \cos t + C_2 \\ &= a \cdot \ln | \cot t - \csc t | + a \cdot \cos t + C_2 \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \cot t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x}, \csc t = \frac{1}{\sin t} = \frac{a}{x}, \cos t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a}$$

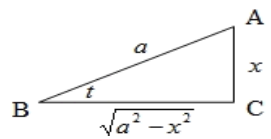
$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} dx &= a \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2} - a}{x} \right| + a \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} + C_2 \\ &= a \cdot \ln \left| \frac{a - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} \cdot (-1) \right| + a \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} + C_2 \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{a - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} \right| + a \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} + C_3 \end{aligned}$$

$$\because a - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} > 0$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + a \cdot \ln \frac{a - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{|x|} + C$$

2. 当  $0 < x < a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sin t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 同理可证

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} dx = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + a \cdot \ln \frac{a - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{|x|} + C$$



$$72. \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} - \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x^2}$  的定义域为  $\{x | -a < x < a \text{ 且 } x \neq 0\}$

1. 当  $-a < x < 0$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sin t$  ( $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < 0$ ), 则  $dx = a \cdot \cos t dt$ ,  $\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x^2} = \frac{|a \cdot \cos t|}{a^2 \cdot \sin^2 t}$

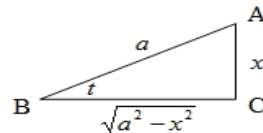
$$\because -\frac{\pi}{2} < t < 0, \cos t > 0 \therefore \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x^2} = \frac{\cos t}{a \cdot \sin^2 t}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x^2} dx &= \int \frac{\cos t}{a \cdot \sin^2 t} \cdot a \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= \int \frac{\cos^2 t}{\sin^2 t} dt \\ &= \int \frac{1 - \sin^2 t}{\sin^2 t} dt \\ &= \int \csc^2 t dt - \int dt \\ &= -\cot t - t + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \cot t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} - \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C$$



2. 当  $0 < x < a$  时, 可设  $x = a \cdot \sin t$  ( $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ), 同理可证

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x^2} dx = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{x} - \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C$$

### (九) 含有 $\sqrt{\pm ax^2 + bx + c}$ ( $a > 0$ ) 的积分 (73~78)

$$73. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + 2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 若被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}}$  成立, 则  $ax^2 + bx + c > 0$  恒成立

$$\because a > 0 \quad \therefore \Delta = b^2 - 4ac > 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \because ax^2 + bx + c &= \frac{1}{4a} [(2ax + b)^2 + 4ac - b^2] \\ &= \frac{1}{4a} [(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}} &= 2\sqrt{a} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2}} dx \\ &= \frac{2\sqrt{a}}{2a} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2}} d(2ax + b) \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2}} d(2ax + b) \quad \boxed{\text{公式45: } \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - a^2}} = \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C} \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + \sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2} \right| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + \sqrt{4a \cdot (ax^2 + bx + c)} \right| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + 2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$74. \int \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} dx = \frac{2ax + b}{4a} \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} + \frac{4ac - b^2}{8\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + 2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} \right| + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 若被积函数  $f(x) = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}$  成立, 则  $ax^2 + bx + c > 0$  恒成立

$$\because a > 0 \quad \therefore \Delta = b^2 - 4ac > 0$$

$$\because ax^2 + bx + c = \frac{1}{4a} [(2ax + b)^2 + 4ac - b^2]$$

$$= \frac{1}{4a} [(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2] \quad \boxed{\text{公式53: } \int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}| + C}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} dx &= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{a}} \int \sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2a \cdot 2\sqrt{a}} \int \sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2} d(2ax + b) \\ &= \frac{1}{4a \cdot \sqrt{a}} \cdot \left[ \frac{2ax + b}{2} \sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2} - \frac{b^2 - 4ac}{2} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + \sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2} \right| \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{4\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \frac{2ax + b}{2} \cdot 2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} + \frac{4ac - b^2}{8\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + \sqrt{(2ax + b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2} \right| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{4\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \frac{2ax + b}{2} \cdot 2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} + \frac{4ac - b^2}{8\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + \sqrt{4a \cdot (ax^2 + bx + c)} \right| + C \\ &= \frac{2ax + b}{4a} \cdot \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} + \frac{4ac - b^2}{8\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax + b + 2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$75. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx = \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} - \frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax+b+2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} \right| + C \quad (a>0)$$

证明:  $\because d(ax^2+bx+c) = (2ax+b)dx$

$$\therefore \text{可将} \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx \text{ 变换成} \int \left[ \frac{1}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} \cdot \left( \frac{2ax+b}{2a} - \frac{b}{2a} \right) \right] dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{上式} &= \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} \cdot (2ax+b) dx - \frac{b}{2a} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2a} \int (ax^2+bx+c)^{-\frac{1}{2}} d(ax^2+bx+c) - \frac{b}{2a} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} - \frac{b}{2a} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又} \frac{b}{2a} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx &= \frac{b}{2a} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax+b+2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} \right| + C_1 \quad (\text{公式73}) \\ &= \frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax+b+2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} \right| + C_1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx = \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} - \frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \ln \left| 2ax+b+2\sqrt{a}\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c} \right| + C$$

$$76. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{c+bx-ax^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \quad (a>0)$$

证明: 若被积函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{c+bx-ax^2}}$  成立, 则  $c+bx-ax^2 > 0$  有解

$$\because a>0 \quad \therefore \Delta = b^2 + 4ac > 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore c+bx-ax^2 &= \frac{1}{4a} [b^2 - (2ax-b)^2] + c \\ &= \frac{b^2+4ac}{4a} - \frac{(2ax-b)^2}{4a} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{c+bx-ax^2}} &= 2\sqrt{a} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(b^2+4ac)^2 - (2ax-b)^2}} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \end{aligned}$$

$\text{原题: } \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{c+bx-ax^2}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \text{ 有误}$
--

$$77. \int \sqrt{c+bx-ax^2} dx = \frac{2ax-b}{8a} \sqrt{c+bx-ax^2} + \frac{b^2+4ac}{8\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明:若被积函数 $f(x)=\sqrt{c+bx-ax^2}$ 成立, 则 $c+bx-ax^2 \geq 0$ 有解

$$\because a > 0 \quad \therefore \Delta = b^2 + 4ac \geq 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \because c+bx-ax^2 &= \frac{1}{4a}[b^2 - (2ax-b)^2] + c \\ &= \frac{b^2+4ac}{4a} - \frac{(2ax-b)^2}{4a} \end{aligned}$$

公式67:  $\int \sqrt{a^2-x^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{c+bx-ax^2} dx &= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{a}} \int \sqrt{(b^2+4ac)^2 - (2ax-b)^2} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{a} \cdot 2a} \int \sqrt{(\sqrt{b^2+4ac})^2 - (2ax-b)^2} d(2ax-b) \\ &= \frac{1}{4\sqrt{a^3}} \left[ \frac{2ax-b}{2} \sqrt{(\sqrt{b^2+4ac})^2 - (2ax-b)^2} + \frac{b^2+4ac}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} \right] + C \\ &= \frac{2ax-b}{8\sqrt{a^3}} \sqrt{4a \cdot (c+bx-ax^2)} + \frac{b^2+4ac}{8\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \\ &= \frac{2ax-b}{8a} \sqrt{c+bx-ax^2} + \frac{b^2+4ac}{8\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$78. \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{c+bx-ax^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{a} \sqrt{c+bx-ax^2} + \frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明:若被积函数 $f(x)=\frac{x}{\sqrt{c+bx-ax^2}}$ 成立, 则 $c+bx-ax^2 > 0$ 有解

$$\because a > 0 \quad \therefore \Delta = b^2 + 4ac > 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \because c+bx-ax^2 &= \frac{1}{4a}[b^2 - (2ax-b)^2] + c \\ &= \frac{1}{4a}[b^2 + 4ac - (2ax-b)^2] \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{c+bx-ax^2}} dx &= 2\sqrt{a} \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{(\sqrt{b^2+4ac})^2 - (2ax-b)^2}} dx \quad \text{公式 61: } \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} dx = -\sqrt{a^2-x^2} + C \\ &= 2\sqrt{a} \cdot \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \frac{1}{2a} \int \frac{2ax-b+b}{\sqrt{(\sqrt{b^2+4ac})^2 - (2ax-b)^2}} d(2ax-b) \\ &= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \int \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{(\sqrt{b^2+4ac})^2 - (2ax-b)^2}} d(2ax-b) + \frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{(\sqrt{b^2+4ac})^2 - (2ax-b)^2}} d(2ax-b) \\ &= -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \sqrt{(\sqrt{b^2+4ac})^2 - (2ax-b)^2} + \frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \quad \text{公式59: } \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C \\ &= -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \sqrt{4a \cdot (c+bx-ax^2)} + \frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \sqrt{c+bx-ax^2} + \frac{b}{2\sqrt{a^3}} \cdot \arcsin \frac{2ax-b}{\sqrt{b^2+4ac}} + C \end{aligned}$$

(十) 含有  $\sqrt{\pm \frac{x-a}{x-b}}$  或  $\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}$  的积分 (79~82)

79.  $\int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} dx = (x-b)\sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} + (b-a) \cdot \ln(\sqrt{|x-a|} + \sqrt{|x-b|}) + C$

证明:  $\because \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} > 0$  可令  $t = \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} \quad (t > 0)$ , 则  $x = \frac{a-bt^2}{1-t^2}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2t \cdot (a-b)}{(1-t^2)^2} dt$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} dx &= \int t \cdot \frac{2t \cdot (a-b)}{(1-t^2)^2} dt = 2(a-b) \int \frac{t^2}{(1-t^2)^2} dt \\ &= 2(b-a) \int \frac{1-t^2+1}{(1-t^2)^2} dt = 2(b-a) \int \left[ \frac{1}{1-t^2} - \frac{1}{(1-t^2)^2} \right] dt \\ &= 2(b-a) \int \frac{1}{1-t^2} dt - 2(b-a) \int \frac{1}{(1-t^2)^2} dt = 2(a-b) \int \frac{1}{t^2-1} dt + 2(a-b) \int \frac{1}{(1-t^2)^2} dt \\ &= 2(a-b) \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{t+1} \right| + 2(a-b) \int \frac{1}{(1-t^2)^2} dt = (a-b) \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{t+1} \right| + 2(a-b) \int \frac{1}{(1-t^2)^2} dt \end{aligned}$$

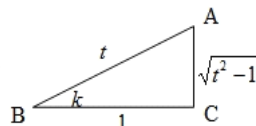
对于  $\int \frac{1}{(1-t^2)^2} dt = \int \frac{1}{(t^2-1)^2} dt \quad (t > 0)$

$\therefore$  可令  $t = \sec k \quad (0 < k < \frac{\pi}{2})$ , 则  $(t^2-1)^2 = \tan^4 k$ ,  $d \sec k = \sec k \cdot \tan k dk$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{1}{(t^2-1)^2} dt &= \int \frac{1}{\tan^4 k} \cdot \sec k \cdot \tan k dk = \int \frac{\sec k}{\tan^4 k} dk = \int \frac{\cos^2 k}{\sin^3 k} dk \\ &= \int \frac{1-\sin^2 k}{\sin^3 k} dk = \int \frac{1}{\sin^3 k} dk - \int \frac{1}{\sin k} dk = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\cos k}{\sin^2 k} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{\sin k} dk - \int \frac{1}{\sin k} dk \\ &= -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\cos k}{\sin^2 k} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{\sin k} dk = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln |csc k - cot k| - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\cos k}{\sin^2 k} \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt $\triangle ABC$  中,  $\angle B = k$ ,  $|BC| = 1$  则  $|AC| = \sqrt{t^2-1}$ ,  $|AB| = t$

$\therefore csc k = \frac{1}{\sin k} = \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2-1}}$ ,  $cot k = \frac{1}{\tan k} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{t^2-1}}$ ,  $cos k = \frac{1}{t}$ ,  $sin k = \frac{\sqrt{t^2-1}}{t}$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} dx &= (a-b) \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{t+1} \right| + 2(a-b) \left[ -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{\sqrt{t^2-1}} \right| - \frac{t}{2(t^2-1)} \right] + C_1 \\ &= (a-b) \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{t+1} \right| - (a-b) \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{\sqrt{t^2-1}} \right| - \frac{(a-b) \cdot t}{t^2-1} + C_1 \\ &= (a-b) \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{t^2-1}}{t+1} \right| - \frac{(a-b) \cdot t}{(t^2-1)} + C_1 \end{aligned}$$

将  $t = \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}}$  代入上式得:  $\therefore \int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} dx = (a-b) \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\frac{\sqrt{b-a}}{\sqrt{|x-b|}}}{\sqrt{|x-a|} + \sqrt{|x-b|}} \right| - (a-b) \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} \cdot \frac{x-b}{b-a} + C_1$

$$\begin{aligned} &= (x-b) \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} + (a-b) \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{b-a}}{\sqrt{|x-a|} + \sqrt{|x-b|}} \right| + C_1 \\ &= (x-b) \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} + (a-b) \ln |\sqrt{b-a}| + (b-a) \ln |\sqrt{|x-a|} + \sqrt{|x-b|}| + C_1 \\ &= (x-b) \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x-b}} + (b-a) \cdot \ln(\sqrt{|x-a|} + \sqrt{|x-b|}) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$80. \int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} dx = (x-b) \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} + (b-a) \cdot \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} + C$$

证明:  $\because \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} > 0$  可令  $t = \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} \quad (t > 0)$ , 则  $x = \frac{a+bt^2}{1+t^2}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2t \cdot (b-a)}{(1+t^2)^2} dt$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} dx &= \int t \cdot \frac{2t \cdot (b-a)}{(1+t^2)^2} dt = 2(b-a) \int \frac{t^2}{(1+t^2)^2} dt \\ &= 2(b-a) \int \frac{1+t^2-1}{(1+t^2)^2} dt = 2(b-a) \int \left[ \frac{1}{1+t^2} - \frac{1}{(1+t^2)^2} \right] dt \\ &= 2(b-a) \int \frac{1}{1+t^2} dt - 2(b-a) \int \frac{1}{(1+t^2)^2} dt = 2(b-a) \arcsin t - 2(a-b) \int \frac{1}{(1+t^2)^2} dt \\ &= 2(a-b) \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{t+1} \right| + 2(a-b) \int \frac{1}{(1-t^2)^2} dt = (a-b) \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t-1}{t+1} \right| + 2(a-b) \int \frac{1}{(1-t^2)^2} dt \end{aligned}$$

对于  $\int \frac{1}{(1+t^2)^2} dt \quad (t > 0)$

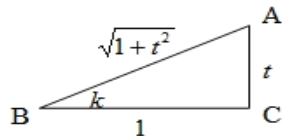
$\therefore$  可令  $t = \tan k \quad (0 < k < \frac{\pi}{2})$ , 则  $(t^2+1)^2 = \sec^4 k$ ,  $dt = \sec^2 k dk$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{1}{(1+t^2)^2} dt &= \int \frac{1}{\sec^4 k} \cdot \sec^2 k dk = \int \frac{1}{\sec^2 k} dk = \int \cos^2 k dk \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int (1 + \cos 2k) dk = \frac{1}{2} \int dk + \frac{1}{2} \int \cos 2k dk \\ &= \frac{k}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 2k + C_1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} dx &= 2(b-a)k - 2(b-a) \left[ \frac{k}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 2k \right] + C_1 \\ &= (b-a)k - (b-a) \sin k \cdot \cos k + C_1 \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt $\triangle ABC$  中,  $\angle B = k$ ,  $|BC| = 1$  则  $|AC| = 1$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{t^2+1}$

$$\therefore \cos k = \frac{1}{\sqrt{t^2+1}}, \sin k = \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} dx &= (b-a) \arcsin \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} - (b-a) \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} \cdot \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} + C_1 \\ &= (b-a) \arcsin \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} - (b-a) \cdot \frac{t}{t^2+1} + C_1 \end{aligned}$$

将  $t = \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}}$  代入上式得:  $\therefore \int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} dx = (b-a) \arcsin \left( \sqrt{\frac{b-x}{b-a}} \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} \right) - (b-a) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} \sqrt{\frac{b-x}{b-a}} + C_1$

$$\begin{aligned} &= (b-a) \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} - (b-x) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} + C_1 \\ &= (b-a) \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} + (x-b) \cdot \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} + C \end{aligned}$$



$$81. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}} = 2 \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} + C \quad (a < b)$$

证明:  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}} = \int \frac{1}{|x-a|} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} dx$

令  $t = \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}}$ , 则  $x = \frac{a+bt^2}{1+t^2}$ ,  $|x-a| = \left| \frac{(b-a)t^2}{1+t^2} \right|$ ,  $dx = \frac{2t(b-a)}{(1+t^2)^2} dt$

$\because b > a, \therefore |x-a| = (b-a) \cdot \frac{t^2}{1+t^2}$

于是  $\int \frac{1}{|x-a|} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} dx = \int \frac{1}{b-a} \cdot \frac{1+t^2}{t^2} \cdot t \cdot \frac{2t \cdot (b-a)}{(1+t^2)^2} dt$   
 $= 2 \int \frac{1}{1+t^2} dt = 2 \arctan t + C \quad (\text{公式19})$   
 $= 2 \arctan \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} + C$

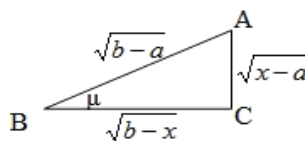
令  $\tan \mu = \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}}$ , 则  $\mu = \arctan \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}}$

在 Rt $\triangle ABC$  中,  $\angle B = \mu$ ,  $|AC| = \sqrt{x-a}$

$\therefore |BC| = \sqrt{b-x}$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{|AC|^2 + |BC|^2} = \sqrt{b-a}$

$\therefore \sin \mu = \frac{\sqrt{x-a}}{\sqrt{b-a}}$ ,  $\therefore \mu = \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}}$

$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}} = 2 \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} + C$



$$82. \int \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} dx = \frac{2x-a-b}{4} \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} + \frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \cdot \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} + C \quad (a < b)$$

$$\text{证明: } \int \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} dx = \int |x-a| \sqrt{\frac{b-x}{x-a}} dx$$

$$\because \sqrt{\frac{b-x}{x-a}} > 0 \text{ 可令 } t = \sqrt{\frac{b-x}{x-a}} \quad (t > 0), \text{ 则 } x = \frac{b+at^2}{1+t^2}, \quad dx = \frac{2at \cdot (1+t^2) - 2t(at^2+b)}{(1+t^2)^2} dt = \frac{2t(a-b)}{(1+t^2)^2} dt$$

$$|x-a| = \left| \frac{at^2 + b - a - at^2}{1+t^2} \right| = \left| \frac{b-a}{1+t^2} \right|$$

$$\because a < b \quad \therefore |x-a| = \frac{b-a}{1+t^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} dx &= \int \frac{b-a}{1+t^2} \cdot t \cdot \frac{2t(a-b)}{(1+t^2)^2} dt \\ &= -2(a-b)^2 \int \frac{t^2}{(1+t^2)^3} dt \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{对于 } \int \frac{t^2}{(1+t^2)^3} dt \quad (t > 0) \quad \therefore \text{可令 } t = \tan k \quad (0 < k < \frac{\pi}{2}), \text{ 则 } (t^2+1)^3 = \sec^6 k, \quad dt = \sec^2 k dk$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{t^2}{(1+t^2)^3} dt &= \int \frac{\tan^2 k}{\sec^6 k} \cdot \sec^2 k dk = \int \frac{\tan^2 k}{\sec^4 k} dk = \int \sin^2 k \cdot \cos^2 k dk \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \int (2 \sin k \cdot \cos k)^2 dk = \frac{1}{4} \int \sin^2 2k \cdot dk \\ &= \frac{1}{8} \left[ \frac{2k}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 4k \right] + C \\ &= \frac{k}{8} - \frac{1}{32} \cdot \sin 4k + C \\ &= \frac{k}{8} - \frac{1}{32} \cdot (4 \sin k \cdot \cos^3 k - 4 \sin^3 k \cdot \cos k) + C \\ &= \frac{k}{8} - \frac{1}{8} \cdot \sin k \cdot \cos^3 k + \frac{1}{8} \sin^3 k \cdot \cos k + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{联立以上两式得: } \int \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} dx &= -2(b-a)^2 \cdot \frac{1}{8} \cdot (k - \sin k \cdot \cos^3 k + \sin^3 k \cdot \cos k) + C \\ &= -\frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \cdot (k - \sin k \cdot \cos^3 k + \sin^3 k \cdot \cos k) + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt $\triangle ABC$  中,  $\angle B = k$ ,  $|BC|=1$  则  $|AC|=t$ ,  $|AB|=\sqrt{t^2+1}$

$$\therefore \cos k = \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}}, \quad \sin k = \frac{1}{\sqrt{t^2+1}}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} dx &= -\frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \cdot \left( \arcsin \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} \cdot \frac{t^2}{t^2+1} \cdot \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} \right. \\ &\quad \left. + \frac{1}{t^2+1} \frac{1}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} \cdot \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} \right) \\ &= -\frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \cdot \left( \arcsin \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} - \frac{t^3}{(t^2+1)^2} + \frac{t}{(t^2+1)^2} \right) + C \\ &= -\frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \cdot \left( \arcsin \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} - \frac{t(t^2-1)}{(t^2+1)^2} \right) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{将 } t = \sqrt{\frac{b-x}{x-a}} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} dx = \frac{2x-a-b}{4} \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} + \frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \cdot \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-x}} + C$$

## (十一) 含有三角函数的积分 (83~112)

$$83. \int \sin x \, dx = -\cos x + C$$

$$\text{证明: } \int \sin x \, dx = -\int (-\sin x) \, dx$$

$\because (\cos x)' = -\sin x$  即  $\cos x$  为  $-\sin x$  的原函数

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sin x \, dx &= -\int d\cos x \\ &= -\cos x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$84. \int \cos x \, dx = \sin x + C$$

证明:  $\because (\sin x)' = \cos x$  即  $\sin x$  为  $\cos x$  的原函数

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \cos x \, dx &= \int d\sin x \\ &= \sin x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$85. \int \tan x \, dx = -\ln |\cos x| + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \tan x \, dx &= \int \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \, dx \\ &= -\int \frac{1}{\cos x} \, d\cos x \\ &= -\ln |\cos x| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$86. \int \cot x \, dx = \ln |\sin x| + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \cot x \, dx &= \int \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} \, dx \\ &= \int \frac{1}{\sin x} \, d\sin x \\ &= \ln |\sin x| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$87. \int \sec x \, dx = \ln \left| \tan \left( \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{x}{2} \right) \right| + C = \ln |\sec x + \tan x| + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \sec x \, dx &= \int \frac{1}{\cos x} \, dx = \int \frac{\cos x}{\cos^2 x} \, dx \\ &= \int \frac{1}{1 - \sin^2 x} \, d\sin x = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{1 + \sin x} \, d\sin x + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{1 - \sin x} \, d\sin x \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln |1 + \sin x| - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln |1 - \sin x| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{1 + \sin x}{1 - \sin x} \right| + C = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(1 + \sin x)^2}{1 - \sin^2 x} \right| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(1 + \sin x)^2}{\cos^2 x} \right| + C = \ln \left| \frac{1 + \sin x}{\cos x} \right| + C \\ &= \ln \left| \frac{1}{\cos x} - \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} \right| + C \\ &= \ln |\sec x + \tan x| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$88. \int \csc x \, dx = \ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| + C = \ln | \csc x - \cot x | + C$$

$$\text{证法1: } \because \csc x = \frac{1}{\sin x} = \frac{1}{2 \cdot \sin \frac{x}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{\sin^2 \frac{x}{2} + \cos^2 \frac{x}{2}}{2 \cdot \sin \frac{x}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{1 + \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}}{2 \tan \frac{x}{2}}$$

$$\text{又 } \because d \tan \frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2 \frac{x}{2}} dx$$

$$\therefore dx = 2 \cdot \cos^2 \frac{x}{2} d \tan \frac{x}{2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \csc x \, dx &= \int \frac{1}{2 \cdot \sin \frac{x}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{x}{2}} \cdot 2 \cdot \cos^2 \frac{x}{2} d \tan \frac{x}{2} \\ &= \int \frac{1}{\tan \frac{x}{2}} d \tan \frac{x}{2} \\ &= \ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\because \tan \frac{x}{2} = \frac{\sin \frac{x}{2}}{\cos \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{\sin^2 \frac{x}{2}}{\sin \frac{x}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{2 \sin^2 \frac{x}{2}}{2 \sin \frac{x}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{1 - \cos x}{\sin x} = \csc x - \cot x$$

$$\therefore \int \csc x \, dx = \ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| + C = \ln | \csc x - \cot x | + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证法2: } \int \csc x \, dx &= \int \frac{1}{\sin t} dt \\ &= \int \frac{\sin t}{\sin^2 t} dt \\ &= - \int \frac{1}{1 - \cos^2 t} d \cos t \\ &= - \frac{1}{2} \int \left( \frac{1}{1 + \cos t} + \frac{1}{1 - \cos t} \right) d \cos t \\ &= - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{1 + \cos t} d(\cos t + 1) + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{1 - \cos t} d(1 - \cos t) \\ &= - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln | 1 + \cos t | + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln | \cos t - 1 | + C_1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\cos t - 1}{1 + \cos t} \right| + C_1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(1 - \cos t)^2}{1 - \cos^2 t} \cdot (-1) \right| + C_1 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{(1 - \cos t)^2}{\sin^2 t} \right| + C_2 \\ &= \ln \left| \frac{1 - \cos t}{\sin t} \right| + C_2 \\ &= \ln | \csc x - \cot x | + C \end{aligned}$$

$$89. \int \sec^2 x \, dx = \tan x + C$$

证明:  $\because (\tan x)' = \sec^2 x$  即  $\tan x$  为  $\sec^2 x$  的原函数

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sec^2 x \, dx &= \int d \tan x \\ &= \tan x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$90. \int \csc^2 x \, dx = -\cot x + C$$

证明:  $\int \csc^2 x \, dx = -\int (-\csc^2 x) \, dx$

$\because (\cot x)' = -\csc^2 x$  即  $\cot x$  为  $-\csc^2 x$  的原函数

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \csc^2 x \, dx &= -\int d \cot x \\ &= -\cot x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$91. \int \sec x \cdot \tan x \, dx = \sec x + C$$

证明:  $\because (\sec x)' = \sec x \cdot \tan x$  即  $\sec x$  为  $\sec x \cdot \tan x$  的原函数

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \sec x \cdot \tan x \, dx &= \int d \sec x \\ &= \sec x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$92. \int \csc x \cdot \cot x \, dx = -\csc x + C$$

证明:  $\int \csc x \cdot \cot x \, dx = -\int (-\csc x \cdot \cot x) \, dx$

$\because (\csc x)' = -\csc x \cdot \cot x$  即  $\csc x$  为  $-\csc x \cdot \cot x$  的原函数

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \csc x \cdot \cot x \, dx &= -\int d \csc x \\ &= -\csc x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$93. \int \sin^2 x \, dx = \frac{x}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 2x + C$$

证明:  $\int \sin^2 x \, dx = \int \left( \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \cos 2x \right) dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int dx - \frac{1}{4} \int \cos 2x \, d2x$$

$$= \frac{x}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x + C$$

提示: $\sin^2 x = \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2}$
--

$$94. \int \cos^2 x \, dx = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 2x + C$$

证明:  $\int \cos^2 x \, dx = \int \left( \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \cos 2x \right) dx$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int dx + \frac{1}{4} \int \cos 2x \, d2x$$

$$= \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x + C$$

提示: $\cos^2 x = \frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2}$
--

$$95. \int \sin^n x dx = -\frac{1}{n} \cdot \sin^{n-1} x \cdot \cos x + \frac{n-1}{n} \int \sin^{n-2} x dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \sin^n x dx &= \int \sin^{n-1} x \cdot \sin x dx \\ &= -\int \sin^{n-1} x d \cos x \\ &= -\cos x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x + \int \cos x d \sin^{n-1} x \\ &= -\cos x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x + \int \cos x \cdot (n-1) \cdot \sin^{n-2} x \cdot \cos x dx \\ &= -\cos x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int \cos^2 x \cdot \sin^{n-2} x dx \\ &= -\cos x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int (1 - \sin^2 x) \cdot \sin^{n-2} x dx \\ &= -\cos x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int \sin^{n-2} x dx - (n-1) \int \sin^n x dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } n \int \sin^n x dx = -\cos x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int \sin^{n-2} x dx$$

$$\therefore \int \sin^n x dx = -\frac{1}{n} \cdot \sin^{n-1} x \cdot \cos x + \frac{n-1}{n} \int \sin^{n-2} x dx$$

$$96. \int \cos^n x dx = \frac{1}{n} \cdot \cos^{n-1} x \cdot \sin x + \frac{n-1}{n} \int \cos^{n-2} x dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \cos^n x dx &= \int \cos^{n-1} x \cdot \cos x dx \\ &= \int \cos^{n-1} x d \sin x \\ &= \sin x \cdot \cos^{n-1} x - \int \sin x d \cos^{n-1} x \\ &= \sin x \cdot \cos^{n-1} x + \int \sin x \cdot (n-1) \cdot \cos^{n-2} x \cdot \sin x dx \\ &= \sin x \cdot \cos^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int \sin^2 x \cdot \cos^{n-2} x dx \\ &= \sin x \cdot \cos^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int (1 - \cos^2 x) \cdot \cos^{n-2} x dx \\ &= \sin x \cdot \cos^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int \cos^{n-2} x dx - (n-1) \int \cos^n x dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } n \int \cos^n x dx = \sin x \cdot \cos^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int \cos^{n-2} x dx$$

$$\therefore \int \cos^n x dx = \frac{1}{n} \cdot \sin x \cdot \cos^{n-1} x + \frac{n-1}{n} \int \cos^{n-2} x dx$$

$$97. \int \frac{dx}{\sin^n x} = -\frac{1}{n-1} \cdot \frac{\cos x}{\sin^{n-1} x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} \int \frac{dx}{\sin^{n-2} x}$$

$$\text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{\sin^n x} = -\int \frac{1}{\sin^{n-2} x} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} dx$$

$$= -\int \frac{1}{\sin^{n-2} x} d \cot x$$

$$= -\frac{\cot x}{\sin^{n-2} x} + \int \cot x d \frac{1}{\sin^{n-2} x}$$

$$= -\frac{\cot x}{\sin^{n-2} x} + \int \cot x \cdot (2-n) \cdot \sin^{1-n} x \cdot \cos x dx$$

$$= -\frac{\cot x}{\sin^{n-2} x} + (2-n) \int \frac{\cos^2 x}{\sin^n x} dx$$

$$= -\frac{\cot x}{\sin^{n-2} x} + (2-n) \int \frac{1-\sin^2 x}{\sin^n x} dx$$

$$= -\frac{\cot x}{\sin^{n-2} x} + (2-n) \int \frac{dx}{\sin^n x} - (2-n) \int \frac{1}{\sin^{n-2} x} dx$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } (n-1) \int \frac{dx}{\sin^n x} = -\frac{\cot x}{\sin^{n-2} x} - (2-n) \int \frac{1}{\sin^{n-2} x} dx$$

$$= -\frac{\cos x}{\sin^{n-1} x} + (n-2) \int \frac{1}{\sin^{n-2} x} dx$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\sin^n x} = -\frac{1}{n-1} \cdot \frac{\cos x}{\sin^{n-1} x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} \int \frac{dx}{\sin^{n-2} x}$$

$$98. \int \frac{dx}{\cos^n x} = -\frac{1}{n-1} \cdot \frac{\sin x}{\cos^{n-1} x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} \int \frac{dx}{\cos^{n-2} x}$$

$$\text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{\cos^n x} = \int \frac{1}{\cos^{n-2} x} \cdot \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} dx$$

$$= \int \frac{1}{\cos^{n-2} x} d \tan x$$

$$= \frac{\tan x}{\cos^{n-2} x} + \int \tan x d \frac{1}{\cos^{n-2} x}$$

$$= \frac{\tan x}{\cos^{n-2} x} + \int \tan x \cdot (2-n) \cdot \cos^{1-n} x \cdot \sin x dx$$

$$= \frac{\tan x}{\cos^{n-2} x} - (n-2) \int \frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^n x} dx$$

$$= \frac{\tan x}{\cos^{n-2} x} - (n-2) \int \frac{1-\cos^2 x}{\cos^n x} dx$$

$$= \frac{\sin x}{\cos^{n-1} x} - (n-2) \int \frac{dx}{\cos^n x} + (n-2) \int \frac{1}{\cos^{n-2} x} dx$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } (n-1) \int \frac{dx}{\cos^n x} = \frac{\sin x}{\cos^{n-1} x} + (n-2) \int \frac{1}{\cos^{n-2} x} dx$$

$$= \frac{\sin x}{\cos^{n-1} x} + (n-2) \int \frac{1}{\cos^{n-2} x} dx$$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{\cos^n x} = -\frac{1}{n-1} \cdot \frac{\sin x}{\cos^{n-1} x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} \int \frac{dx}{\cos^{n-2} x}$$

$$99. \int \cos^m x \cdot \sin^n x dx = \frac{1}{m+n} \cdot \cos^{m-1} x \cdot \sin^{n+1} x + \frac{m-1}{m+n} \int \cos^{m-2} x \cdot \sin^n x dx \quad \textcircled{1}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{m+n} \cdot \cos^{m+1} x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x + \frac{n-1}{m+n} \int \cos^m x \cdot \sin^{n-2} x dx \quad \textcircled{2}$$

证明①:  $\because d \sin^{m+n} x dx = (m+n) \cdot \sin^{m+n-1} x \cdot \cos x dx$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \cos^m x \cdot \sin^n x dx &= \frac{1}{m+n} \int \cos^{m-1} x \cdot \sin^{1-m} x d \sin^{m+n} x \\ &= \frac{1}{m+n} \cdot \cos^{m-1} x \cdot \sin^{n+1} x - \frac{1}{m+n} \int \sin^{m+n} x d(\cos^{m-1} x \cdot \sin^{1-m} x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \because d(\cos^{m-1} x \cdot \sin^{1-m} x) &= [-(m-1) \cdot \cos^{m-2} x \cdot \sin x \cdot \sin^{1-m} x + (1-m) \cdot \sin^{1-m-1} x \cdot \cos x \cdot \cos^{m-1} x] dx \\ &= [(1-m) \cdot \sin^{-m} x \cdot \cos^m x \cdot (\sin^2 x \cdot \cos^{-2} x + 1)] dx \\ &= [(1-m) \cdot \sin^{-m} x \cdot \cos^m x \cdot \left(\frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\cos^2 x}\right)] dx \\ &= [(1-m) \cdot \sin^{-m} x \cdot \cos^{m-2} x] dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore -\frac{1}{m+n} \int \sin^{m+n} x d(\cos^{m-1} x \cdot \sin^{1-m} x) = \frac{m-1}{m+n} \int \cos^{m-2} x \cdot \sin^n x dx$$

$$\therefore \int \cos^m x \cdot \sin^n x dx = \frac{1}{m+n} \cdot \cos^{m-1} x \cdot \sin^{n+1} x + \frac{m-1}{m+n} \int \cos^{m-2} x \cdot \sin^n x dx$$

证明②:  $\because d \cos^{m+n} x = -(m+n) \cdot \cos^{m+n-1} x \cdot \sin x dx$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \cos^m x \cdot \sin^n x dx &= \frac{-1}{m+n} \int \cos^{1-n} x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x d \cos^{m+n} x \\ &= \frac{-1}{m+n} \cdot \sin^{n-1} x \cdot \cos^{m+1} x + \frac{1}{m+n} \int \cos^{m+n} x d(\sin^{n-1} x \cdot \cos^{1-n} x) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \because d(\sin^{n-1} x \cdot \cos^{1-n} x) &= [(n-1) \cdot \sin^{n-2} x \cdot \cos x \cdot \cos^{1-n} x - (1-n) \cdot \cos^{1-n-1} x \cdot \sin x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x] dx \\ &= [(n-1) \cdot \cos^{-n} x \cdot \sin^n x \cdot (\sin^{-2} x \cdot \cos^2 x + 1)] dx \\ &= [(n-1) \cdot \cos^{-n} x \cdot \sin^n x \cdot \left(\frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\sin^2 x}\right)] dx \\ &= [(n-1) \cdot \cos^{-n} x \cdot \sin^{n-2} x] dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore \frac{1}{m+n} \int \cos^{m+n} x d(\sin^{n-1} x \cdot \cos^{1-n} x) = \frac{n-1}{m+n} \int \cos^m x \cdot \sin^{n-2} x dx$$

$$\therefore \int \cos^m x \cdot \sin^n x dx = -\frac{1}{m+n} \cdot \cos^{m+1} x \cdot \sin^{n-1} x + \frac{n-1}{m+n} \int \cos^m x \cdot \sin^{n-2} x dx$$



$$100. \int \sin ax \cdot \cos bx \, dx = -\frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \cos(a+b)x - \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \cos(a-b)x + C$$

证明:  $\int \sin ax \cdot \cos bx \, dx = \int \frac{1}{2} [\sin(a+b)x + \sin(a-b)x] dx$  提示:  $\sin a \cos \beta = \frac{1}{2} [\sin(a+\beta) + \sin(a-\beta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \sin(a+b)x \, dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \sin(a-b)x \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2(a+b)} \int \sin(a+b)x \, d(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \int \sin(a-b)x \, d(a-b)x$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \cos(a+b)x - \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \cos(a-b)x$$

$$101. \int \sin ax \cdot \sin bx \, dx = -\frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \sin(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \sin(a-b)x + C$$

证明:  $\int \sin ax \cdot \sin bx \, dx = \int \frac{1}{2} [\cos(a-b)x - \cos(a+b)x] dx$  提示:  $\sin a \sin \beta = -\frac{1}{2} [\cos(a+\beta) + \cos(a-\beta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \cos(a-b)x \, dx - \frac{1}{2} \int \cos(a+b)x \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \int \cos(a-b)x \, d(a-b)x - \frac{1}{2(a+b)} \int \cos(a+b)x \, d(a+b)x$$

$$= \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \sin(a-b)x - \frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \sin(a+b)x + C$$

$$102. \int \cos ax \cdot \cos bx \, dx = \frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \sin(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \sin(a-b)x + C$$

证明:  $\int \cos ax \cdot \cos bx \, dx = \int \frac{1}{2} [\cos(a+b)x + \cos(a-b)x] dx$  提示:  $\cos a \cos \beta = \frac{1}{2} [\cos(a+\beta) + \cos(a-\beta)]$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \cos(a+b)x \, dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \cos(a-b)x \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2(a+b)} \int \cos(a+b)x \, d(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \int \cos(a-b)x \, d(a-b)x$$

$$= \frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \sin(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \sin(a-b)x + C$$

$$103. \int \frac{dx}{a+b \cdot \sin x} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{a^2-b^2}} \cdot \arctan \frac{a \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2} + b}{\sqrt{a^2-b^2}} + C \quad (a^2 > b^2)$$

证明: 令  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$ , 则  $\sin x = 2 \cdot \sin \frac{x}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{x}{2} = \frac{2 \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{2t}{1+t^2}$

$$dt = \left(\tan \frac{x}{2}\right) dx = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec^2 \frac{x}{2} dx = \frac{1}{2} (1 + \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}) dx = \frac{1}{2} (1+t^2) dx$$

$$\therefore dx = \frac{2}{1+t^2} dt, \quad a + b \cdot \sin x = a + \frac{2bt}{1+t^2} = \frac{a(1+t^2) + 2bt}{1+t^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{a+b \cdot \sin x} &= \int \frac{1+t^2}{a(1+t^2) + 2bt} \cdot \frac{2}{1+t^2} dt \\ &= 2 \int \frac{1}{at^2 + 2bt + a} dt \\ &= 2 \int \frac{1}{a\left(t + \frac{b}{a}\right)^2 - \frac{b^2}{a} + a} dt \\ &= 2a \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 + (a^2-b^2)} dt \\ &= 2 \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 + (a^2-b^2)} d(at+b) \end{aligned}$$

当  $a^2 > b^2$ , 即  $a^2 - b^2 > 0$  时

$$2 \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 + (a^2-b^2)} d(at+b) = 2 \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 + (\sqrt{a^2-b^2})^2} d(at+b)$$

$$\boxed{\text{公式19: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{a^2-b^2}} \cdot \arctan \frac{at+b}{\sqrt{a^2-b^2}} + C$$

将  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$  代入上式得:  $\int \frac{dx}{a+b \sin x} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{a^2-b^2}} \cdot \arctan \frac{a \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2} + b}{\sqrt{a^2-b^2}} + C$

$$104. \int \frac{dx}{a + b \sin x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{b^2 - a^2}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{a \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2} + b - \sqrt{b^2 - a^2}}{a \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2} + b + \sqrt{b^2 - a^2}} \right| + C \quad (a^2 < b^2)$$

证明: 令  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$ , 则  $\sin x = 2 \cdot \sin \frac{x}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{x}{2} = \frac{2 \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{2t}{1+t^2}$

$$dt = \left( \tan \frac{x}{2} \right) dx = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec^2 \frac{x}{2} dx = \frac{1}{2} (1 + \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}) dx = \frac{1}{2} (1 + t^2) dx$$

$$\therefore dx = \frac{2}{1+t^2} dt, \quad a + b \sin x = a + \frac{2bt}{1+t^2} = \frac{a(1+t^2) + 2bt}{1+t^2}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int \frac{dx}{a + b \sin x} &= \int \frac{1+t^2}{a(1+t^2) + 2bt} \cdot \frac{2}{1+t^2} dt \\ &= 2 \int \frac{1}{at^2 + 2bt + a} dt \\ &= 2 \int \frac{1}{a \left( t + \frac{b}{a} \right)^2 - \frac{b^2}{a} + a} dt \\ &= 2a \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 + (a^2 - b^2)} dt \\ &= 2 \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 + (a^2 - b^2)} d(at+b) \end{aligned}$$

当  $a^2 < b^2$ , 即  $a^2 - b^2 < 0$  时

$$\begin{aligned} 2 \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 + (a^2 - b^2)} d(at+b) &= 2 \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 - (b^2 - a^2)} d(at+b) \\ &= 2 \int \frac{1}{(at+b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - a^2})^2} d(at+b) \end{aligned}$$

$$\boxed{\text{公式 21: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C} = 2 \times \frac{1}{2\sqrt{b^2 - a^2}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{at+b-\sqrt{b^2 - a^2}}{at+b+\sqrt{b^2 - a^2}} \right| + C$$

$$\text{将 } t = \tan \frac{x}{2} \text{ 代入上式得: } \int \frac{dx}{a + b \sin x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{b^2 - a^2}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{a \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2} + b - \sqrt{b^2 - a^2}}{a \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2} + b + \sqrt{b^2 - a^2}} \right| + C$$

$$105. \int \frac{dx}{a+b \cdot \cos x} = \frac{2}{a+b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{a-b}} \arctan \left( \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2} \right) + C \quad (a^2 > b^2)$$

证明：令  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$ ，则  $\cos x = \frac{1 - \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{1 - t^2}{1 + t^2}$

$$\therefore a + b \cdot \cos x = a + b \cdot \frac{1 - t^2}{1 + t^2} = \frac{(a+b) + t^2(a-b)}{1 + t^2}$$

$$\therefore dt = d \tan \frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec^2 \frac{x}{2} dx = \frac{1}{2 \cos^2 \frac{x}{2}} dx = \frac{1}{1 + \cos x} dx = \frac{1 + t^2}{2} dx$$

$$\therefore dx = \frac{2}{1 + t^2} dt$$

提示： $\cos^2 \theta = \frac{1 + \cos 2\theta}{2}$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{a+b \cdot \cos x} = \int \frac{2}{(a+b) + t^2(a-b)} dt$$

当  $|a| > |b|$ ，即  $a^2 > b^2$  时

$$\int \frac{2}{(a+b) + t^2(a-b)} dt = \frac{2}{a-b} \int \frac{1}{\left( \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{a-b}} \right)^2 + t^2} dt$$

公式19： $\int \frac{dx}{x^2+a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C$

$$= \frac{2}{a-b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \cdot \arctan \left( \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \cdot t \right) + C$$

$$= \frac{2}{a-b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \cdot \arctan \left( \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \cdot t \right) + C$$

$$= 2 \sqrt{\frac{1}{(a+b) \cdot (a-b)}} \cdot \arctan \left( \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \cdot t \right) + C$$

$$= \frac{2}{a+b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{a-b}} \cdot \arctan \left( \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \cdot t \right) + C$$

将  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$  代入上式得： $\int \frac{dx}{a+b \cdot \cos x} = \frac{2}{a+b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{a-b}} \arctan \left( \sqrt{\frac{a-b}{a+b}} \cdot \tan \frac{x}{2} \right) + C$

$$106. \int \frac{dx}{a+b \cdot \cos x} = \frac{1}{a+b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\tan \frac{x}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}}{\tan \frac{x}{2} - \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}} \right| + C \quad (a^2 < b^2)$$

证明: 令  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$ , 则  $\cos x = \frac{1 - \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}}{1 + \tan^2 \frac{x}{2}} = \frac{1 - t^2}{1 + t^2}$

$$\therefore a + b \cdot \cos x = a + b \cdot \frac{1 - t^2}{1 + t^2} = \frac{(a+b) + t^2(a-b)}{1 + t^2}$$

$$\therefore dt = d \tan \frac{x}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sec^2 \frac{x}{2} dx = \frac{1}{2 \cos^2 \frac{x}{2}} dx = \frac{1}{1 + \cos x} dx = \frac{1 + t^2}{2} dx$$

$$\therefore dx = \frac{2}{1 + t^2} dt$$

提示:  $\cos^2 \theta = \frac{1 + \cos 2\theta}{2}$

$$\therefore \int \frac{dx}{a+b \cdot \cos x} = \int \frac{2}{(a+b) + t^2(a-b)} dt$$

当  $a^2 < b^2$ , 即  $|a| < |b|$ ,  $\therefore b-a > 0$

$$\int \frac{2}{(a+b) + t^2(a-b)} dt = \int \frac{2}{(a+b) - t^2(b-a)} dt$$

$$= \frac{2}{b-a} \int \frac{1}{\left(\frac{a+b}{b-a}\right)^2 - t^2} dt = \frac{2}{a-b} \int \frac{1}{t^2 - \left(\frac{a+b}{b-a}\right)^2} dt$$

$$= \frac{2}{a-b} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{b-a}{a+b}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t - \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}}{t + \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}} \right| + C = \frac{1}{a-b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{b-a}{a+b}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t - \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}}{t + \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}} \right| + C$$

公式 21:  $\int \frac{dx}{x^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x-a}{x+a} \right| + C$

$$= (-1) \sqrt{\frac{1}{(a+b) \cdot (b-a)}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t - \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}}{t + \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}} \right| + C = -\frac{1}{a+b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t - \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}}{t + \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}} \right| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{a+b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{t + \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}}{t - \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}} \right| + C$$

将  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$  代入上式得:  $\int \frac{dx}{a+b \cdot \cos x} = \frac{1}{a+b} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{\tan \frac{x}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}}{\tan \frac{x}{2} - \sqrt{\frac{a+b}{b-a}}} \right| + C$

$$107. \int \frac{dx}{a^2 \cos^2 x + b^2 \sin^2 x} = \frac{1}{ab} \cdot \arctan\left(\frac{b}{a} \cdot \tan x\right) + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{a^2 \cos^2 x + b^2 \sin^2 x} &= \int \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} \cdot \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2 \tan^2 x} dx \\ &= \int \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2 \tan^2 x} d \tan x \\ &= \frac{1}{b^2} \int \frac{1}{\left(\frac{a^2}{b^2} + \tan^2 x\right)} d \tan x \\ &= \frac{1}{b^2} \int \frac{1}{\left(\frac{a}{b}\right)^2 + \tan^2 x} d \tan x \\ &= \frac{1}{b^2} \cdot \frac{b}{a} \cdot \arctan\left(\frac{b}{a} \cdot \tan x\right) + C \\ &= \frac{1}{ab} \cdot \arctan\left(\frac{b}{a} \cdot \tan x\right) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{公式 19: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + a^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C$$

$$108. \int \frac{dx}{a^2 \cos^2 x - b^2 \sin^2 x} = \frac{1}{2ab} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{b \cdot \tan x + a}{b \cdot \tan x - a} \right| + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{a^2 \cos^2 x - b^2 \sin^2 x} &= \int \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} \cdot \frac{1}{a^2 - b^2 \tan^2 x} dx \\ &= \int \frac{1}{a^2 - b^2 \tan^2 x} d \tan x \\ &= \frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{a^2 - (b \cdot \tan x)^2} d(b \cdot \tan x) \\ &= -\frac{1}{b} \int \frac{1}{(b \cdot \tan x)^2 - a^2} d(b \cdot \tan x) \\ &= -\frac{1}{b} \cdot \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{b \cdot \tan x - a}{b \cdot \tan x + a} \right| + C \\ &= -\frac{1}{2ab} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{b \cdot \tan x - a}{b \cdot \tan x + a} \right| + C \\ &= \frac{1}{2ab} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{b \cdot \tan x + a}{b \cdot \tan x - a} \right| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{公式 21: } \int \frac{dx}{x^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \cdot \ln \left| \frac{x - a}{x + a} \right| + C$$

$$\text{提示: } \log_a b^{-1} = -\log_a b$$

$$109. \int x \cdot \sin ax \, dx = \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \sin ax - \frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot \cos ax + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x \cdot \sin ax \, dx &= -\frac{1}{a} \int x \, d \cos ax \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot \cos ax + \frac{1}{a} \int \cos ax \, dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} \int \cos ax \, dax \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \sin ax + C \end{aligned}$$

$$110. \int x^2 \cdot \sin ax \, dx = -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \cos ax + \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot x \cdot \sin ax + \frac{2}{a^3} \cdot \cos ax + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x^2 \cdot \sin ax \, dx &= -\frac{1}{a} \int x^2 \, d \cos ax \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \cos ax + \frac{1}{a} \int \cos ax \, dx^2 \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \cos ax + \frac{2}{a} \int x \cdot \cos ax \, dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \cos ax + \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot \int x \, d \sin ax \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \cos ax + \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot x \cdot \sin ax - \frac{2}{a^3} \cdot \int \sin ax \, dax \\ &= -\frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \cos ax + \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot x \cdot \sin ax + \frac{2}{a^3} \cdot \cos ax \end{aligned}$$

$$111. \int x \cdot \cos ax \, dx = \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \cos ax - \frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot \sin ax + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x \cdot \cos ax \, dx &= \frac{1}{a} \int x \, d \sin ax \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot \sin ax - \frac{1}{a} \int \sin ax \, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot \sin ax - \frac{1}{a^2} \int \sin ax \, dax \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \cos ax + C \end{aligned}$$

$$112. \int x^2 \cdot \cos ax \, dx = \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \sin ax + \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot x \cdot \cos ax - \frac{2}{a^3} \cdot \sin ax + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x^2 \cdot \cos ax \, dx &= \frac{1}{a} \int x^2 \, d \sin ax \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \sin ax - \frac{1}{a} \int \sin ax \, dx^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \sin ax + \frac{2}{a} \int x \cdot \sin ax \, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \sin ax - \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot \int x \, d \cos ax \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \sin ax + \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot x \cdot \cos ax - \frac{2}{a^3} \cdot \int \cos ax \, dax \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^2 \cdot \sin ax + \frac{2}{a^2} \cdot x \cdot \cos ax - \frac{2}{a^3} \cdot \sin ax + C \end{aligned}$$

## (十二) 含有反三角函数的积分 (其中 $a > 0$ ) (113~121)

$$113. \int \arcsin \frac{x}{a} dx = x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \arcsin \frac{x}{a} dx &= x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \int x d \arcsin \frac{x}{a} \\ &= x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \int x \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - (\frac{x}{a})^2}} \cdot \frac{1}{a} dx \\ &= x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx \\ &= x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx^2 \\ &= x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{1}{2} \int (a^2 - x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} d(a^2 - x^2) \\ &= x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{1 - \frac{1}{2}} + C \\ &= x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$114. \int x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} dx = \left(\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{a^2}{4}\right) \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{4} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

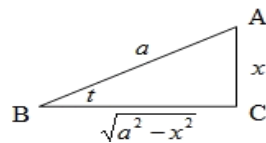
证明: 令  $t = \arcsin \frac{x}{a}$ , 则  $x = a \cdot \sin t$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} dx &= \int a \cdot \sin t \cdot t d(a \cdot \sin t) = a^2 \int t \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \int t \cdot \sin 2t dt = -\frac{a^2}{4} \int t d \cos 2t \\ &= -\frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t \cdot \cos 2t + \frac{a^2}{4} \int \cos 2t dt \\ &= -\frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t \cdot \cos 2t + \frac{a^2}{8} \int \cos 2t d2t \\ &= -\frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t \cdot \cos 2t + \frac{a^2}{8} \cdot \sin 2t + C \\ &= -\frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t \cdot (2 \cos^2 t - 1) + \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t + C \\ &= -\frac{a^2}{2} \cdot t \cdot \cos^2 t + \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t + \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t + C \end{aligned}$$

提示:  $\sin 2x = 2 \cdot \sin x \cdot \cos x$   
 $\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x$   
 $= 2 \cos^2 x - 1$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \cos t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a}, \quad \sin t = \frac{x}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} dx &= -\frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{a^2 - x^2}{a^2} + \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} + C \\ &= \frac{x^2 - a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{4} \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \\ &= \left(\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{a^2}{4}\right) \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{4} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \end{aligned}$$



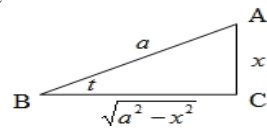
$$115. \int x^2 \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} dx = \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{1}{9}(x^2 + 2a^2)\sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 令  $t = \arcsin \frac{x}{a}$ , 则  $x = a \cdot \sin t$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x^2 \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} dx &= \int a^2 \cdot \sin^2 t \cdot t d(a \cdot \sin t) = a^3 \int t \cdot \sin^2 t \cdot \cos t dt \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \int t d \sin^3 t \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \int \sin^3 t dt \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \int \sin t (1 - \cos^2 t) dt \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \sin^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \int \sin t dt + \frac{a^3}{3} \int \sin t \cdot \cos^2 t dt \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \sin^3 t + \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \cos t - \frac{a^3}{3} \int \cos^2 t d \cos t \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \sin^3 t + \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \cos t - \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{1+2} \cdot \cos^3 t + C \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \sin^3 t + \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \cos t - \frac{a^3}{9} \cdot \cos^3 t + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|BC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \cos t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a}, \quad \sin t = \frac{x}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x^2 \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} dx &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{x^3}{a^3} + \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} - \frac{a^3}{9} \cdot \frac{a^2 - x^2}{a^3} \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{a^2}{3} \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} - \frac{a^2 - x^2}{9} \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{1}{9}(x^2 + 2a^2)\sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$116. \int \arccos \frac{x}{a} dx = x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \arccos \frac{x}{a} dx &= x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} - \int x d \arccos \frac{x}{a} \\ &= x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} + \int x \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 - (\frac{x}{a})^2}} \cdot \frac{1}{a} dx \\ &= x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} + \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx \\ &= x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx^2 \\ &= x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} - \frac{1}{2} \int (a^2 - x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} d(a^2 - x^2) \\ &= x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} - \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} \cdot (a^2 - x^2)^{1 - \frac{1}{2}} + C \\ &= x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$117. \int x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} dx = \left(\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{a^2}{4}\right) \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} - \frac{x}{4} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

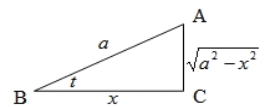
证明: 令  $t = \arccos \frac{x}{a}$ , 则  $x = a \cdot \cos t$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} dx &= \int a \cdot \cos t \cdot t d(a \cdot \cos t) = -a^2 \int t \cdot \cos t \cdot \sin t dt \\ &= -\frac{a^2}{2} \int t \cdot \sin 2t dt = \frac{a^2}{4} \int t d \cos 2t \\ &= \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t \cdot \cos 2t - \frac{a^2}{4} \int \cos 2t dt \\ &= \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t \cdot \cos 2t - \frac{a^2}{8} \int \cos 2t d2t \\ &= \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t \cdot \cos 2t - \frac{a^2}{8} \cdot \sin 2t + C \\ &= \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t \cdot (2 \cos^2 t - 1) - \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t + C \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot t \cdot \cos^2 t - \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot t - \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \sin t \cdot \cos t + C \end{aligned}$$

提示: $\sin 2x = 2 \cdot \sin x \cdot \cos x$ $\cos 2x = \cos^2 x - \sin^2 x$ $= 2 \cos^2 x - 1$
--

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|BC| = x$ ,  $|AC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a}, \quad \cos t = \frac{x}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} dx &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{x^2}{a^2} - \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} + C \\ &= \frac{x^2}{2} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a^2}{4} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \frac{x}{4} \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \\ &= \left(\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{a^2}{4}\right) \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{4} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

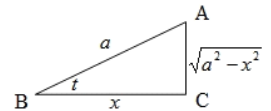
$$118. \int x^2 \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} dx = \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} - \frac{1}{9} (x^2 + 2a^2) \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \quad (a > 0)$$

证明: 令  $t = \arccos \frac{x}{a}$ , 则  $x = a \cdot \cos t$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x^2 \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} dx &= \int a^2 \cdot \cos^2 t \cdot t d(a \cdot \cos t) = -a^3 \int t \cdot \cos^2 t \cdot \sin t dt \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \int t d \cos^3 t \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \cos^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \int \cos^3 t dt \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \cos^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \int \cos t (1 - \sin^2 t) dt \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \cos^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \int \cos t dt + \frac{a^3}{3} \int \cos t \cdot \sin^2 t dt \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \cos^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \sin t + \frac{a^3}{3} \int \sin^2 t d \sin t \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \cos^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \sin t + \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{1+2} \cdot \sin^3 t + C \\ &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot t \cdot \cos^3 t - \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \sin t + \frac{a^3}{9} \cdot \sin^3 t + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|AB| = a$ , 则  $|BC| = x$ ,  $|AC| = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$

$$\therefore \sin t = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a}, \quad \cos t = \frac{x}{a}$$



$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x^2 \cdot \arccos \frac{x}{a} dx &= \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{x^3}{a^3} - \frac{a^3}{3} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}{a} + \frac{a^3}{9} \cdot \frac{a^2 - x^2}{a^3} \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a^2}{3} \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^2 - x^2}{9} \cdot \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \frac{1}{9} (x^2 + 2a^2) \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$119. \int \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx = x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln(a^2 + x^2) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx &= x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \int x d x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} \\ &= x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \int x \cdot \frac{1}{1 + (\frac{x}{a})^2} \cdot \frac{1}{a} dx \\ &= x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - a \int \frac{x}{a^2 + x^2} dx \\ &= x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{2} \int \frac{1}{a^2 + x^2} dx^2 \\ &= x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{2} \int \frac{1}{a^2 + x^2} d(a^2 + x^2) \\ &= x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln |a^2 + x^2| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore a^2 + x^2 > 0$$

$$\therefore \int \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx = x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{2} \cdot \ln(a^2 + x^2) + C$$

$$120. \int x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx = \frac{1}{2}(a^2 + x^2) \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{2} \cdot x + C \quad (a > 0)$$

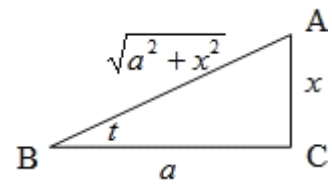
证明: 令  $t = \arctan \frac{x}{a}$ , 则  $x = a \cdot \tan t$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx &= \int a \cdot \tan t \cdot t d(a \cdot \tan t) = a^2 \int t \cdot \sec^2 t \cdot \tan t dt \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \int t d \sec^2 t \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot t \cdot \sec^2 t - \frac{a^2}{2} \int \sec^2 t dt \\ &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot t \cdot \sec^2 t - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \tan t + C \end{aligned}$$

在 Rt  $\triangle ABC$  中, 可设  $\angle B = t$ ,  $|BC| = a$ , 则  $|AC| = x$ ,  $|AB| = \sqrt{a^2 + x^2}$

$$\therefore \sec t = \frac{1}{\cos t} = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 + x^2}}{a}, \quad \tan t = \frac{x}{a}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int x \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx &= \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} \cdot \frac{a^2 + x^2}{a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \cdot \frac{x}{a} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(a^2 + x^2) \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{2} \cdot x + C \end{aligned}$$



$$121. \int x^2 \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx = \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{6} \cdot x^2 + \frac{a^3}{6} \ln(a^2 + x^2) + C \quad (a > 0)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \therefore \int x^2 \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx &= \frac{1}{3} \int \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx^3 \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{1}{3} \int x^3 \cdot \frac{1}{1 + (\frac{x}{a})^2} \cdot \frac{1}{a} dx \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{3} \int \frac{x^3}{a^2 + x^2} dx \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{6} \int \frac{x^2}{a^2 + x^2} dx^2 \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{6} \int \frac{x^2 + a^2 - a^2}{a^2 + x^2} dx^2 \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{6} \int dx^2 + \frac{a}{6} \int \frac{a^2}{a^2 + x^2} dx^2 \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{6} \int dx^2 + \frac{a^3}{6} \int \frac{1}{a^2 + x^2} d(x^2 + a^2) \\ &= \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{6} \cdot x^2 + \frac{a^3}{6} \ln |a^2 + x^2| + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\because a^2 + x^2 > 0$$

$$\therefore \int x^2 \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} dx = \frac{x^3}{3} \cdot \arctan \frac{x}{a} - \frac{a}{6} \cdot x^2 + \frac{a^3}{6} \ln(a^2 + x^2) + C$$

### (十三) 含有指数函数的积分 (122~131)

$$122. \int a^x dx = \frac{1}{\ln a} \cdot a^x + C$$

$$\text{证明: } \int a^x dx = \frac{1}{\ln a} \int \ln a \cdot a^x dx$$

$\because (a^x)' = a^x \ln a$ , 即  $a^x \ln a$  的原函数为  $a^x$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int a^x dx &= \frac{1}{\ln a} \int da^x \\ &= \frac{1}{\ln a} \cdot a^x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$123. \int e^{ax} dx = \frac{1}{a} \cdot e^{ax} + C$$

证明: 令  $ax = \mu$ , 则  $x = \frac{\mu}{a}$ ,  $dx = \frac{1}{a} d\mu$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int e^{ax} dx &= \frac{1}{a} \int e^{\mu} d\mu = \frac{1}{a} \cdot e^{\mu} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot e^{ax} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$124. \int x \cdot e^{ax} dx = \frac{1}{a^2} (ax-1)e^{ax} + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x \cdot e^{ax} dx &= \frac{1}{a} \int x de^{ax} \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot e^{ax} - \frac{1}{a} \int e^{ax} dx \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot e^{ax} - \frac{1}{a^2} \int e^{ax} da \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x \cdot e^{ax} - \frac{1}{a^2} e^{ax} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2} (ax-1)e^{ax} + C \end{aligned}$$

$$125. \int x^n \cdot e^{ax} dx = \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^n \cdot e^{ax} - \frac{n}{a} \int x^{n-1} \cdot e^{ax} dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x^n \cdot e^{ax} dx &= \frac{1}{a} \int x^n de^{ax} \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^n \cdot e^{ax} - \frac{1}{a} \int e^{ax} dx^n \\ &= \frac{1}{a} \cdot x^n \cdot e^{ax} - \frac{n}{a} \int x^{n-1} \cdot e^{ax} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$126. \int x \cdot a^x dx = \frac{x}{\ln a} \cdot a^x - \frac{1}{(\ln a)^2} \cdot a^x + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x \cdot a^x dx &= \frac{1}{\ln a} \int x da^x \\ &= \frac{1}{\ln a} \cdot x \cdot a^x - \frac{1}{\ln a} \int a^x dx \quad \boxed{\text{公式122: } \int a^x dx = \frac{1}{\ln a} \cdot a^x + C} \\ &= \frac{1}{\ln a} \cdot x \cdot a^x - \frac{1}{(\ln a)^2} \cdot a^x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$127. \int x^n \cdot a^x dx = \frac{1}{\ln a} \cdot x^n \cdot a^x - \frac{n}{\ln a} \int x^{n-1} \cdot a^x dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x^n \cdot a^x dx &= \frac{1}{\ln a} \int x^n da^x \\ &= \frac{1}{\ln a} \cdot x^n \cdot a^x - \frac{1}{\ln a} \int a^x dx^n \\ &= \frac{1}{\ln a} \cdot x^n \cdot a^x - \frac{n}{\ln a} \int x^{n-1} \cdot a^x dx \end{aligned}$$

$$128. \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx dx = \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2} \cdot e^{ax} (a \cdot \sin bx - b \cdot \cos bx) + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx dx &= -\frac{1}{b} \int e^{ax} d \cos bx \\ &= -\frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx + \frac{1}{b} \int \cos bx de^{ax} \\ &= -\frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx - \frac{a}{b^2} \int \sin bx de^{ax} \\ &= -\frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx - \frac{a}{b^2} \int \sin bx de^{ax} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } \frac{a^2 + b^2}{b^2} \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx dx = -\frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx dx &= -\frac{b}{a^2 + b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx + \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx + C \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2} \cdot e^{ax} (a \cdot \sin bx - b \cdot \cos bx) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$129. \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos bxdx = \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2} \cdot e^{ax} (b \cdot \sin bx + a \cdot \cos bx) + C$$

$$\text{证明: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos bxdx = \frac{1}{b} \int e^{ax} d \sin bx$$

$$= \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx - \frac{1}{b} \int \sin bx de^{ax}$$

$$= \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx - \frac{a}{b} \int \sin bx \cdot e^{ax} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx + \frac{a}{b^2} \int e^{ax} d \cos bx$$

$$= \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx - \frac{a}{b^2} \int \cos bx de^{ax}$$

$$= \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx - \frac{a^2}{b^2} \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos bxdx$$

$$\therefore \left(1 + \frac{a^2}{b^2}\right) \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos bxdx = \frac{a^2 + b^2}{b^2} \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos bxdx = \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx + \frac{a}{b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx$$

$$\therefore \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos bxdx = \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2} \cdot e^{ax} (b \cdot \sin bx + a \cdot \cos bx) + C$$

$$130. \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx dx = \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx (a \cdot \sin bx - nb \cdot \cos bx)$$

$$+ \frac{n \cdot (n-1) b^2}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx dx &= \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx \cdot \sin^2 bx dx = \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx \cdot (1 - \cos^2 bx) dx \\ &= \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx dx - \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx \cdot \cos^2 bx dx \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又 } \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx \cdot \cos^2 bx dx &= \frac{1}{b \cdot (n-1)} \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx d \sin^{n-1} bx \\ &= \frac{1}{b \cdot (n-1)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx - \frac{1}{b \cdot (n-1)} \int \sin^{n-1} bx d(e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx) \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又 } \int \sin^{n-1} bx d(e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx) &= \int \sin^{n-1} bx (a \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx - b \cdot \sin bx \cdot e^{ax}) dx \\ &= a \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx \cdot \cos bx dx - b \int \sin^n bx \cdot e^{ax} dx \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又 } \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx \cdot \cos bx dx &= \frac{1}{b} \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx d \sin bx \\ &= \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx - \frac{1}{b} \int \sin bx d(e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx) \\ &= \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx - \frac{1}{b} \int \sin bx [a \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx + b \cdot (n-1) \sin^{n-2} bx \cdot \cos bx \cdot e^{ax}] dx \\ &= \frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx - \frac{a}{b} \int \sin^n bx \cdot e^{ax} dx - (n-1) \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx \cdot \cos bx dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx \cdot \cos bx dx = \frac{1}{bn} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx - \frac{a}{bn} \int \sin^n bx \cdot e^{ax} dx \quad (4)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将(4)式代入(3)式的得: } \int \sin^{n-1} bx d(e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx) &= \frac{a}{bn} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx - \frac{a^2}{bn} \int \sin^n bx \cdot e^{ax} dx - b \int \sin^n bx \cdot e^{ax} dx \\ &= \frac{a}{bn} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx - \frac{a^2 + b^2 n}{bn} \int \sin^n bx \cdot e^{ax} dx \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将(5)式代入(2)式得: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx \cdot \cos^2 bx dx &= \frac{1}{b \cdot (n-1)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx \\ &\quad - \frac{a}{b^2 \cdot n \cdot (n-1)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx + \frac{a^2 + b^2 n}{b^2 \cdot n \cdot (n-1)} \int \sin^n bx \cdot e^{ax} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将(5)式代入(1)式得: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx dx &= \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx dx - \frac{1}{b \cdot (n-1)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx \\ &\quad + \frac{a}{b^2 \cdot n \cdot (n-1)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx - \frac{a^2 + b^2 n}{b^2 \cdot n \cdot (n-1)} \int \sin^n bx \cdot e^{ax} dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{移项并整理得: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx dx &= \frac{n \cdot (n-1) b^2}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \left[ \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx dx - \frac{1}{b \cdot (n-1)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx + \frac{1}{n \cdot (n-1) b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx \right] \\ &= \frac{n \cdot (n-1) b^2}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx dx - \frac{bn}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos bx \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx + \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^n bx \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-1} bx (a \cdot \sin bx - nb \cdot \cos bx) \\ &\quad + \frac{n \cdot (n-1) b^2}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin^{n-2} bx dx \end{aligned}$$



$$131. \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx \, dx = \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx (a \cdot \cos bx + nb \cdot \sin bx)$$

$$+ \frac{n \cdot (n-1) b^2}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \, dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx \, dx &= \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \cdot \cos^2 bx \, dx = \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \cdot (1 - \sin^2 bx) \, dx \\ &= \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \, dx - \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \cdot \sin^2 bx \, dx \end{aligned} \quad (1)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又 } \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \cdot \sin^2 bx \, dx &= \frac{1}{b \cdot (1-n)} \int e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx \, d \cos^{n-1} bx \\ &= \frac{1}{b \cdot (1-n)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx - \frac{1}{b \cdot (1-n)} \int \cos^{n-1} bx \, d(e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx) \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又 } \int \cos^{n-1} bx \, d(e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx) &= \int \cos^{n-1} bx (a \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx + b \cdot \cos bx \cdot e^{ax}) \, dx \\ &= a \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx \cdot \sin bx \, dx + b \int \cos^n bx \cdot e^{ax} \, dx \end{aligned} \quad (3)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{又 } \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx \cdot \sin bx \, dx &= -\frac{1}{b} \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx \, d \cos bx \\ &= -\frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx + \frac{1}{b} \int \cos bx \, d(e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx) \\ &= -\frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx + \frac{1}{b} \int \cos bx [a \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx - b \cdot (n-1) \cos^{n-2} bx \cdot \sin bx \cdot e^{ax}] \, dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{b} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx + \frac{a}{b} \int \cos^n bx \cdot e^{ax} \, dx - (n-1) \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx \cdot \sin bx \, dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{移项并整理得: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx \cdot \sin bx \, dx = -\frac{1}{bn} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx + \frac{a}{bn} \int \cos^n bx \cdot e^{ax} \, dx \quad (4)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将(4)式代入(3)式的得: } \int \cos^{n-1} bx \, d(e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx) &= -\frac{a}{bn} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx + \frac{a^2}{bn} \int \cos^n bx \cdot e^{ax} \, dx + b \int \cos^n bx \cdot e^{ax} \, dx \\ &= -\frac{a}{bn} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx + \frac{a^2 + b^2 n}{bn} \int \cos^n bx \cdot e^{ax} \, dx \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将(5)式代入(2)式得: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \cdot \sin^2 bx \, dx &= \frac{1}{b \cdot (1-n)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx \\ &+ \frac{a}{b^2 \cdot n \cdot (1-n)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx - \frac{a^2 + b^2 n}{b^2 \cdot n \cdot (1-n)} \int \cos^n bx \cdot e^{ax} \, dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{将(5)式代入(1)式得: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx \, dx &= \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \, dx - \frac{1}{b \cdot (1-n)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx \\ &+ \frac{a}{b^2 \cdot n \cdot (n-1)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx - \frac{a^2 + b^2 n}{b^2 \cdot n \cdot (n-1)} \int \cos^n bx \cdot e^{ax} \, dx \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{移项并整理得: } \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx \, dx &= \frac{n \cdot (1-n) b^2}{-a^2 - b^2 n^2} \left[ \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \, dx - \frac{1}{b \cdot (1-n)} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx - \frac{a}{n \cdot (1-n) b^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx \right] \\ &= \frac{n \cdot (n-1) b^2}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \, dx + \frac{bn}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \sin bx \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx + \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^n bx \\ &= \frac{1}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \cdot e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-1} bx (a \cdot \cos bx + nb \cdot \sin bx) + \frac{n \cdot (n-1) b^2}{a^2 + b^2 n^2} \int e^{ax} \cdot \cos^{n-2} bx \, dx \end{aligned}$$

#### (十四) 含有对数函数的积分 (132~136)

$$132. \int \ln x dx = x \cdot \ln x - x + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \ln x dx &= x \cdot \ln x - \int x d \ln x \\ &= x \cdot \ln x - \int x \cdot \frac{1}{x} dx \\ &= x \cdot \ln x - \int dx \\ &= x \cdot \ln x - x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$133. \int \frac{dx}{x \cdot \ln x} = \ln |\ln x| + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int \frac{dx}{x \cdot \ln x} &= \int \frac{1}{\ln x} d \ln x \\ &= \ln |\ln x| + C \end{aligned}$$

提示: $(\ln x)' = \frac{1}{x}$
------------------------------

$$134. \int x^n \cdot \ln x dx = \frac{1}{n+1} \cdot x^{n+1} \left( \ln x - \frac{1}{n+1} \right) + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int x^n \cdot \ln x dx &= \int \frac{\ln x}{n+1} \cdot (n+1) \cdot x^n dx \\ &= \int \frac{\ln x}{n+1} dx^{n+1} \\ &= \frac{\ln x}{n+1} \cdot x^{n+1} - \frac{1}{n+1} \int x^{n+1} d \ln x \\ &= \frac{\ln x}{n+1} \cdot x^{n+1} - \frac{1}{n+1} \int x^n dx \\ &= \frac{\ln x}{n+1} \cdot x^{n+1} - \left( \frac{1}{n+1} \right)^2 \cdot x^{n+1} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{n+1} \cdot x^{n+1} \left( \ln x - \frac{1}{n+1} \right) + C \end{aligned}$$

$$135. \int (\ln x)^n dx = x \cdot (\ln x)^n - n \int (\ln x)^{n-1} dx$$

$$= x \sum_{k=0}^n (-1)^{n-k} \cdot \frac{n!}{k!} \cdot (\ln x)^k$$

$$\text{证明: } \int (\ln x)^n dx = x \cdot (\ln x)^n - \int x d(\ln x)^n$$

$$= x \cdot (\ln x)^n - \int x \cdot n \cdot (\ln x)^{n-1} \cdot \frac{1}{x} dx$$

$$= x \cdot (\ln x)^n - n \int (\ln x)^{n-1} dx$$

$$= x \cdot (\ln x)^n - n \cdot x \cdot (\ln x)^{n-1} + n \int x d(\ln x)^{n-1}$$

$$= x \cdot (\ln x)^n - n \cdot x \cdot (\ln x)^{n-1} + n \cdot (n-1) \int (\ln x)^{n-2} dx$$

$$= x \cdot (\ln x)^n - n \cdot x \cdot (\ln x)^{n-1} + n \cdot (n-1) \cdot x \cdot (\ln x)^{n-2} - n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \int (\ln x)^{n-3} dx$$

.....

$$= x \cdot (\ln x)^n - n \cdot x \cdot (\ln x)^{n-1} + n \cdot (n-1) \cdot x \cdot (\ln x)^{n-2} - n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) (\ln x)^{n-3}$$

$$+ \dots + (-1)^{n-k} \cdot n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \dots (n-k+1) \cdot (\ln x)^{n-k} + \dots$$

$$+ (-1)^2 \cdot n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \dots 5 \times 4 \times 3 \cdot (\ln x)^{3-1} \cdot x$$

$$+ (-1)^1 \cdot n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \dots 4 \times 3 \times 2 \cdot (\ln x)^{2-1} \cdot x$$

$$+ (-1)^0 \cdot n \cdot (n-1) \cdot (n-2) \dots 3 \times 2 \times 1 \cdot (\ln x)^{1-1} \cdot x$$

$$= x \sum_{k=0}^n (-1)^{n-k} \cdot \frac{n!}{k!} \cdot (\ln x)^k$$

$$136. \int x^m \cdot (\ln x)^n dx = \frac{1}{m+1} \cdot x^{m+1} \cdot (\ln x)^n - \frac{n}{m+1} \int x^m \cdot (\ln x)^{n-1} dx$$

$$\text{证明: } \int x^m \cdot (\ln x)^n dx = \frac{1}{m+1} \int (\ln x)^n dx^{m+1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{m+1} \cdot x^{m+1} \cdot (\ln x)^n - \frac{1}{m+1} \int x^{m+1} d(\ln x)^n$$

$$= \frac{1}{m+1} \cdot x^{m+1} \cdot (\ln x)^n - \frac{n}{m+1} \int x^{m+1} \cdot (\ln x)^{n-1} \cdot \frac{1}{x} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{m+1} \cdot x^{m+1} \cdot (\ln x)^n - \frac{n}{m+1} \int x^m \cdot (\ln x)^{n-1} dx$$

## (十五) 含有双曲函数的积分 (137~141)

$$137. \int shx dx = chx + C$$

证明:  $\because (chx)' = shx$ , 即  $chx$  为  $shx$  的原函数

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int shx dx &= \int d chx \\ &= chx + C \end{aligned}$$

$$138. \int chx dx = shx + C$$

证明:  $\because (shx)' = chx$ , 即  $shx$  为  $chx$  的原函数

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \int chx dx &= \int d shx \\ &= shx + C \end{aligned}$$

$$139. \int thx dx = ln chx + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int thx dx &= \int \frac{shx}{chx} dx \\ &= \int \frac{1}{chx} d chx \\ &= ln chx + C \end{aligned}$$

$$140. \int sh^2 x dx = -\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} sh 2x + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int sh^2 x dx &= \int \left( \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \right)^2 dx \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \int (e^{2x} + e^{-2x} - 2) dx \\ &= \frac{e^{2x}}{8} - \frac{e^{-2x}}{8} - \frac{x}{2} + C \\ &= -\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{e^{2x} - e^{-2x}}{2} + C \\ &= -\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot sh 2x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{提示: } chx &= \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \quad (\text{双曲余弦}) \\ shx &= \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \quad (\text{双曲余弦}) \end{aligned}$$

$$141. \int ch^2 x dx = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot sh 2x + C$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明: } \int ch^2 x dx &= \int \left( \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \right)^2 dx \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \int (e^{2x} + e^{-2x} + 2) dx \\ &= \frac{e^{2x}}{8} - \frac{e^{-2x}}{8} + \frac{x}{2} + C \\ &= \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{e^{2x} - e^{-2x}}{2} + C \\ &= \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot sh 2x + C \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{提示: } chx &= \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \quad (\text{双曲余弦}) \\ shx &= \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \quad (\text{双曲余弦}) \end{aligned}$$

## (十六) 定积分 (142~147)

$$142. \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos nx \, dx = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin nx \, dx = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明①: } \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos nx \, dx &= \frac{1}{n} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos nx \, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{n} \cdot (\sin nx) \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{n} \cdot \sin(n\pi) - \frac{1}{n} \cdot \sin(-n\pi) \\ &= \frac{2}{n} \cdot \sin(n\pi) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明②: } \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin nx \, dx &= \frac{1}{n} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin nx \, dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{n} \cdot (\cos nx) \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= -\frac{1}{n} \cdot \cos(n\pi) + \frac{1}{n} \cdot \cos(-n\pi) \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合证明①②得: } \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos nx \, dx = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin nx \, dx = 0$$

$$143. \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx = 0$$

证明: 1. 当  $m \neq n$  时

$$\boxed{\text{公式 100: } \int \sin ax \cdot \cos bx \, dx = -\frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \cos(a+b)x - \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \cos(a-b)x + C}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx &= -\frac{1}{2(m+n)} \cdot \cos(m+n)x \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} - \frac{1}{2(n-m)} \cos(n-m)x \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2(m+n)} [\cos(m+n)\pi - \cos(m+n)\pi] - \frac{1}{2(n-m)} [\cos(n-m)\pi - \cos(n-m)(-\pi)] \\ &= 0 + 0 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

2. 当  $m = n$  时

$$\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \sin mx \, dx$$

$$\boxed{\text{提示: } \sin 2x = 2 \cdot \sin x \cdot \cos x}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &= \frac{1}{2m} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin 2mx \, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{4m} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin 2mx \, d 2mx \\ &= -\frac{1}{4m} \cdot \cos 2mx \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= -\frac{1}{4m} \cdot [\cos 2m\pi - \cos(-2m\pi)] \\ &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos nx \, dx = \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx = 0$$

$$144. \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos nx \, dx = \begin{cases} 0, & m \neq n \\ \pi, & m = n \end{cases}$$

证明: 1. 当  $m \neq n$  时

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos nx \, dx &= \frac{1}{2(m+n)} \cdot \sin(m+n)x \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} - \frac{1}{2(m-n)} \sin(m-n)x \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{2(m+n)} [\sin(m+n)\pi - \sin(m+n)(-\pi)] - \frac{1}{2(m-n)} [\sin(m-n)\pi + \sin(m-n)(-\pi)] \\ &= 0 - 0 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

公式 102:  $\int \cos ax \cdot \cos bx \, dx = \frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \sin(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \sin(a-b)x + C$

2. 当  $m = n$  时

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos nx \, dx &= \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos mx \, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{m} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos^2 mx \, dx \quad \text{公式 94: } \int \cos^2 x \, dx = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 2x + C \\ &= \frac{1}{4m} \cdot \sin 2mx \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} + \frac{1}{2m} \cdot mx \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{4m} \cdot [\sin 2m\pi - \sin(-2m\pi)] + \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} \\ &= \pi \end{aligned}$$

综合讨论 1, 2 得:  $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos nx \, dx = \begin{cases} 0, & m \neq n \\ \pi, & m = n \end{cases}$

$$145. \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx = \begin{cases} 0, & m \neq n \\ \pi, & m = n \end{cases}$$

证明: 1. 当  $m \neq n$  时

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx &= -\frac{1}{2(m+n)} \cdot \sin(m+n)x \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} + \frac{1}{2(m-n)} \sin(m-n)x \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2(m+n)} [\sin(m+n)\pi - \sin(m+n)(-\pi)] + \frac{1}{2(m-n)} [\sin(m-n)\pi - \sin(m-n)(-\pi)] \\ &= 0 + 0 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

公式 101:  $\int \sin ax \cdot \sin bx \, dx = -\frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \sin(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \sin(a-b)x + C$

2. 当  $m = n$  时

$$\begin{aligned} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx &= \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin^2 mx \, dx \quad \text{公式 93: } \int \sin^2 x \, dx = \frac{x}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 2x + C \\ &= \frac{1}{m} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin^2 mx \, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2m} \cdot mx \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} - \frac{1}{4m} \cdot \sin 2mx \Big|_{-\pi}^{\pi} \\ &= -\frac{1}{4m} \cdot [\sin 2m\pi - \sin(-2m\pi)] + \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} \\ &= \pi \end{aligned}$$

综合讨论 1, 2 得:  $\int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx = \begin{cases} 0, & m \neq n \\ \pi, & m = n \end{cases}$

$$146. \int_0^{\pi} \sin mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx = \int_0^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos nx \, dx \begin{cases} 0, & m \neq n \\ \frac{\pi}{2}, & m = n \end{cases}$$

证明: 1. 当  $m \neq n$  时

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{\pi} \sin mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx &= -\frac{1}{2(m+n)} \cdot \sin(m+n)x \Big|_0^{\pi} + \frac{1}{2(m-n)} \sin(m-n)x \Big|_0^{\pi} \\ &= -\frac{1}{2(m+n)} [\sin(m+n)\pi - \sin 0] + \frac{1}{2(m-n)} [\sin(m-n)\pi - \sin 0] \\ &= 0 + 0 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos nx \, dx &= \frac{1}{2(m+n)} \cdot \sin(m+n)x \Big|_0^{\pi} + \frac{1}{2(m-n)} \sin(m-n)x \Big|_0^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{2(m+n)} [\sin(m+n)\pi - \sin 0] + \frac{1}{2(m-n)} [\sin(m-n)\pi + \sin 0] \\ &= 0 + 0 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

2. 当  $m = n$  时

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{\pi} \sin mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx &= \int_0^{\pi} \sin^2 mx \, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{m} \int_0^{\pi} \sin^2 mx \, dmx \\ &= \frac{1}{2m} \cdot mx \Big|_0^{\pi} - \frac{1}{4m} \cdot \sin 2mx \Big|_0^{\pi} \\ &= -\frac{1}{4m} \cdot [\sin 2m\pi - \sin 0] + \frac{\pi}{2} + 0 \\ &= \frac{\pi}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \int_0^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos nx \, dx &= \int_0^{\pi} \cos^2 mx \, dx \\ &= \frac{1}{m} \int_0^{\pi} \cos^2 mx \, dmx \\ &= \frac{1}{4m} \cdot \sin 2mx \Big|_0^{\pi} + \frac{1}{2m} \cdot mx \Big|_0^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{1}{4m} \cdot [\sin 2m\pi - \sin 0] + \frac{\pi}{2} + 0 \\ &= \frac{\pi}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{综合讨论 1, 2 得: } \int_0^{\pi} \sin mx \cdot \sin nx \, dx = \int_0^{\pi} \cos mx \cdot \cos nx \, dx \begin{cases} 0, & m \neq n \\ \frac{\pi}{2}, & m = n \end{cases}$$

以上所用公式:

$$\text{公式 101: } \int \sin ax \cdot \sin bx \, dx = -\frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \sin(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \sin(a-b)x + C$$

$$\text{公式 102: } \int \cos ax \cdot \cos bx \, dx = \frac{1}{2(a+b)} \cdot \sin(a+b)x + \frac{1}{2(a-b)} \cdot \sin(a-b)x + C$$

$$\text{公式 93: } \int \sin^2 x \, dx = \frac{x}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 2x + C$$

$$\text{公式 94: } \int \cos^2 x \, dx = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \cdot \sin 2x + C$$

$$147. I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^n x dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^n x dx$$

$$I_n = \frac{n-1}{n} I_{n-2}$$

$$= \begin{cases} \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \frac{n-3}{n-2} \cdots \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{2}{3} & (n \text{ 为大于1的正奇数}), I_1 = 1 \\ \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \frac{n-3}{n-2} \cdots \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} & (n \text{ 为正偶数}), I_0 = \frac{\pi}{2} \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{证明①: } I_n &= \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^n x dx = -\frac{1}{n} \cdot \sin^{n-1} x \cdot \cos x \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + \frac{n-1}{n} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-2} x dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{n} (\sin^{n-1} \frac{\pi}{2} \cdot \cos \frac{\pi}{2} - \sin^{n-1} 0 \cdot \cos 0) + \frac{n-1}{n} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-2} x dx \\ &= \frac{n-1}{n} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-2} x dx = \frac{n-1}{n} I_{n-2} \end{aligned}$$

当  $n$  为正奇数时

$$\begin{aligned} I_n &= \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \frac{n-3}{n-2} \cdots \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{2}{3} \cdot \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x dx \\ &= \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \frac{n-3}{n-2} \cdots \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{2}{3} \cdot (-\cos x) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \\ &= \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \frac{n-3}{n-2} \cdots \frac{4}{5} \cdot \frac{2}{3} \cdot 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{特别的, 当 } n=1 \text{ 时, } I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x dx = (-\cos x) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = 1$$

当  $n$  为正偶数时

$$\begin{aligned} I_n &= \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \frac{n-3}{n-2} \cdots \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^0 x dx \\ &= \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \frac{n-3}{n-2} \cdots \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot (x) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \\ &= \frac{n-1}{n} \cdot \frac{n-3}{n-2} \cdots \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\text{特别的, 当 } n=0 \text{ 时, } I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^0 x dx = (x) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$

证明②:  $I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^n x dx \cdots$  亦同理可证



## 附录：常数和基本初等函数导数公式

1.  $(C)' = 0$  ( $C$ 为常数)

2.  $(x^\mu)' = \mu \cdot x^{\mu-1}$  ( $x \neq 0$ )

3.  $(\sin x)' = \cos x$

4.  $(\cos x)' = -\sin x$

5.  $(\tan x)' = \sec^2 x$

6.  $(\cot x)' = -\csc^2 x$

7.  $(\sec x)' = \sec x \cdot \tan x$

8.  $(\csc x)' = -\csc x \cdot \cot x$

9.  $(a^x)' = a^x \cdot \ln a$  ( $a$ 为常数)

10.  $(e^x)' = e^x$

11.  $(\log_a x)' = \frac{1}{x \cdot \ln a}$  ( $a > 0$ )

12.  $(\ln x)' = \frac{1}{x}$

13.  $(\arcsin x)' = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

14.  $(\arccos x)' = \frac{1}{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}$

15.  $(\arctan x)' = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$

16.  $(\text{arccot} x)' = -\frac{1}{1+x^2}$

# 说 明

1. 感谢本团队诸成员的高数老师的谆谆教导，感谢本团队诸成员间的合作，感谢所有支持本讲义编辑的支持者
2. 本讲义为方便各位学友阅读，排版采用每一单面都是一个或几个完整证明过程的原则
3. 由于本讲义编辑的比较匆忙，难免有些推导和输入错误，还望广大学友给予批评和指正。反馈邮箱 [2633968548@qq.com](mailto:2633968548@qq.com)
4. 各位有意愿下载的学友可以到百度文库和豆丁网上下载，也可加入 QQ 群 290986718 到群分享下载

2013 年 5 月



献给

我们的

大一